

Identification of 5-substituted 2-acylaminothiazoles that activate Tat mediated transcription in HIV-1 latency models

William Nguyen, Jonathan Jacobson, Kate E. Jarman, Helene Jousset Sabroux, Leigh Harty, James McMahon, Sharon Lewin, Damian F. J. Purcell, and Brad E. Sleebs

J. Med. Chem., **Just Accepted Manuscript** • DOI: 10.1021/acs.jmedchem.9b00462 • Publication Date (Web): 11 Apr 2019

Downloaded from <http://pubs.acs.org> on April 12, 2019

Just Accepted

“Just Accepted” manuscripts have been peer-reviewed and accepted for publication. They are posted online prior to technical editing, formatting for publication and author proofing. The American Chemical Society provides “Just Accepted” as a service to the research community to expedite the dissemination of scientific material as soon as possible after acceptance. “Just Accepted” manuscripts appear in full in PDF format accompanied by an HTML abstract. “Just Accepted” manuscripts have been fully peer reviewed, but should not be considered the official version of record. They are citable by the Digital Object Identifier (DOI®). “Just Accepted” is an optional service offered to authors. Therefore, the “Just Accepted” Web site may not include all articles that will be published in the journal. After a manuscript is technically edited and formatted, it will be removed from the “Just Accepted” Web site and published as an ASAP article. Note that technical editing may introduce minor changes to the manuscript text and/or graphics which could affect content, and all legal disclaimers and ethical guidelines that apply to the journal pertain. ACS cannot be held responsible for errors or consequences arising from the use of information contained in these “Just Accepted” manuscripts.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Identification of 5-substituted 2- acylaminothiazoles that activate Tat mediated transcription in HIV-1 latency models

William Nguyen,^{†,‡} Jonathan Jacobson,[€] Kate E. Jarman,^{†,‡} Helene Jousset Sabroux,^{†,‡}

Leigh Harty,[€] James McMahon,^{||} Sharon R. Lewin,^{||,¥} Damian, F. Purcell,[€] Brad E.

Sleeb,^{†,‡,}*

[†] The Walter and Eliza Hall Institute for Medical Research, Parkville, Victoria, 3052,
Australia.

[‡] Department of Medical Biology, University of Melbourne, Parkville, Victoria, 3052,
Australia.

[€] Department of Microbiology and Immunology, Peter Doherty Institute of Infection and
Immunity, University of Melbourne, Parkville, Victoria, 3000, Australia.

^{||} Department of Infectious Diseases, Alfred Health and Monash University, Melbourne,
Victoria, 3004 Australia.

[¥] The Peter Doherty Institute for Infection and Immunity, The University of Melbourne
and Royal Melbourne Hospital, Parkville, Victoria 3000, Australia.

1
2
3
4
5 * Correspondence addressed to this author.
6
7
8
9

10
11 **KEYWORDS**

12 HIV-1, AIDS, latency, thiazole.

13
14 **ABSTRACT**

15
16
17
18 The persistent reservoir of cells latently infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
19 integrated proviral DNA necessitates lifelong suppressive antiretroviral therapy (ART).
20
21 Epigenetic targeted compounds have shown promise as potential latency reversing agents,
22 however these drugs have undesirable toxicity and lack specificity for HIV. We utilised a novel
23 HEK293 derived FlpIn dual-reporter cell line, that quantifies specific HIV provirus reactivation
24 (LTR promoter) relative to non-specific host cell gene expression (CMV promoter), to identify
25 the 5-substituted-2-acylaminothiazole hit class. Here, we describe the optimization of the hit
26 class, defining the functionality necessary for HIV gene activation and for improving *in vitro*
27 metabolism and solubility. The optimized compounds displayed enhanced HIV gene
28 expression in HEK293 and Jurkat 10.6 latency cellular models and increase unspliced HIV
29 RNA in resting CD4+ T cells isolated from HIV-infected individuals on ART, demonstrating
30 the potential of the 2-acylaminothiazole class as latency reversing agents.
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

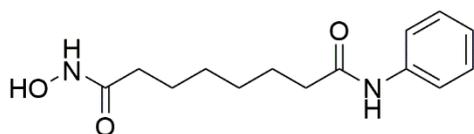
INTRODUCTION

Antiretroviral therapies (ART) for HIV-infected individuals has transformed HIV-1 infection from a fatal illness into a chronic manageable disease.¹ ART dramatically improves health, returns life expectancy to normal and significantly reduces the risk of HIV transmission. However, although ART suppresses HIV to undetectable levels, discontinuation results in the rapid rebound of the virus to pre-treatment levels.²

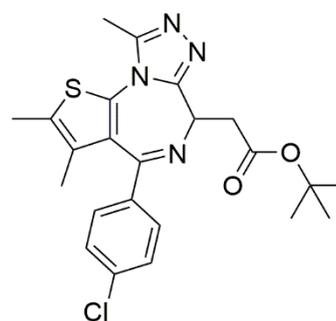
HIV persists in individuals on suppressive ART in resting CD4+ T cells that contain an intact, replication-competent integrated latent HIV provirus which is unaffected by ART.^{3, 4} One strategy being developed to eliminate latently infected cells is referred to as the “shock and kill” approach. This approach aims to activate proviral DNA templated RNA transcription and in subsequent steps mRNA processing, protein translation and virion production so the infected cells are identified and then destroyed by either by immune-mediated processes and/or viral cytopathic effects.^{5, 6} The shock and kill approach used in conjunction with ART could potentially deplete replication competent virus from an infected individual.

Many existing epigenetic modulators have been investigated as strategies to activate HIV transcription and several have advanced to clinical trials yielding varied results. In clinical trials, Vorinostat (Figure 1), a histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitor, showed enhanced levels of HIV RNA expression in CD4+ T cells in blood from HIV-infected individuals on ART.^{7, 8} However, there were no statistically significant changes in plasma HIV RNA, concentration of HIV DNA, integrated DNA and inducible virus in CD4+ T-cells. In addition, significant

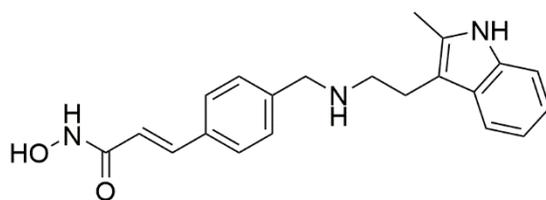
1
2
3 changes in host gene expression were also observed highlighting safety concerns with its long-
4
5 term use. Similar findings have been described with other HDAC inhibitors, including
6
7 Panobinostat^{9, 10} and Romidepsin^{11, 12} (Figure 1). JQ1 (Figure 1), a bromodomain and extra-
8
9 terminal motif (BET) protein inhibitor, can also reactivate HIV by enhancing transcription
10
11 processivity in both Jurkat latency (J.Lat) clones and primary CD4⁺ T-cell models.^{13, 14} JQ1
12
13 also possesses a short half-life in humans¹⁵ and moreover is associated with mild cytotoxicity¹⁶
14
15 making it an unsuitable clinical candidate for chronic regimens. Finally, these epigenetic
16
17 modulators lack specificity for HIV-1 transcriptional activation and are of modest potency with
18
19 respect to virus activation. Therefore, there is an unmet need to identify new latency reversing
20
21 agents (LRAs) with a novel mechanism of action.
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29



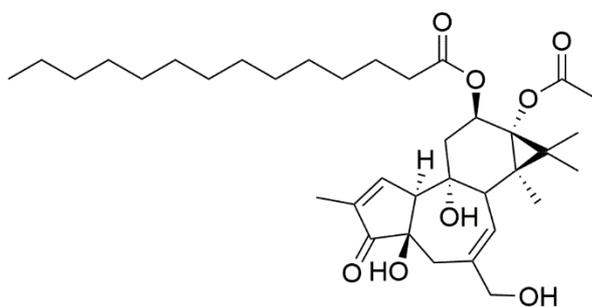
Vorinostat



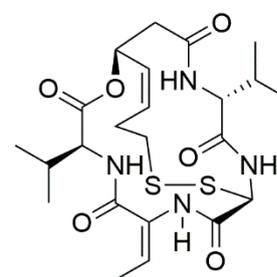
JQ1



Panobinostat



PMA



Romidepsin

1
2
3 **Figure 1.** Structures of small molecules commonly used as latency reversing agents in the
4
5
6 “shock and kill” strategy.
7
8
9

10
11
12 In latently infected cells, HIV-1 is predominantly integrated into the non-coding introns of
13 transcriptionally active host genes.¹⁷ Transcription of pre-mRNA from the strong upstream
14 cellular promoter reads through the HIV provirus within these introns.^{13, 18} Alternative RNA
15 splicing can lead to the formation of chimeric cellular Tat (trans-activator of transcription)
16 mRNAs¹⁹⁻²¹ that translate basal levels of Tat protein using internal ribosome entry site (IRES)-
17 mediated translation.²² HIV transcription is then stimulated by Tat binding to the trans-
18 activation response element and recruits the positive transcription elongation factor-b (pTEFb)
19 enhancing Long Terminal Repeat (LTR) driven HIV transcription. Tat is the master regulator
20 for HIV gene expression and is key in promoting productive viral infection.^{23, 24} Therefore,
21 identifying novel small molecules that complement low level Tat expression is potentially a
22 viable strategy to increase HIV transcription in latently infected cells.
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

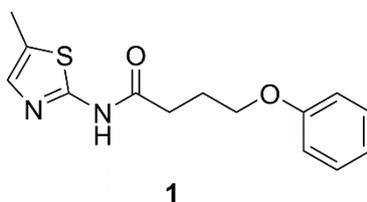
38 We recently developed a dual luciferase reporter cellular assay to identify small molecules
39 capable of activating HIV-1 gene expression (Figure S1).^{25, 26} The HEK293 derived reporter
40 cell line, named FlpIn.FM, mimics HIV-1 post integration latency and read-through
41 transcription by translating a low level of HIV-1 Tat – human growth hormone chimeric protein
42 using a IRES mechanism. The cell line expresses a HIV-1 Nef – click beetle red (CBR) fusion
43 protein driven by Tat from the long terminal repeat (LTR) HIV promoter, allowing for
44 detection of viral gene expression. The cell line also contains a click beetle green (CBG)
45 luciferase reporter driven from a cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoter allowing the detection of
46 non-specific host cell protein expression. The dual reporter FlpIn.FM cell line was
47 characterized for its high responsiveness to Tat and shown to be applicable for detecting latency
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 reversing agents. In this study, Vorinostat and JQ1 (Figure 1) were shown to enhance the LTR
4 CBR response, but also increased CMV or host cell reporter to similar levels,^{25, 26} consistent
5
6 with literature.²⁷ This study established the FlpIn.FM HEK293 cell line as an effective tool for
7
8 identifying novel latency reversing agents that act via a Tat-dependent mechanism.
9
10

11
12
13 We utilised the FlpIn.FM HEK293 cellular assay to screen a chemically diverse library of
14
15 114,000 small molecules^{28, 29} to primarily identify compounds capable of enhancing HIV LTR
16
17 (CBR) activity. The CMV (CBG) reporter was used to monitor Tat non-dependent or non-
18
19 specific host cell gene expression. The high throughput screen identified the 2-
20
21 acylaminothiazole **1** (Figure 2) as a hit compound and possessed an EC₅₀ of 24 μM for the HIV
22
23 LTR reporter, while displaying no detectable activity for the CMV reporter at the highest
24
25 concentration tested (40 μM) (Table 1).
26
27
28
29
30

31
32 To demonstrate the hit compound **1** was genuinely activating gene expression and not
33
34 an assay artefact, two counterscreen approaches were implemented. The first
35
36 counterscreen utilized the FlpIn.RV HEK293 cell line in which the luciferase reporters
37
38 were reversed in comparison to the FlpIn.FM cell line (Figure S1). Using the FlpIn.RV cell
39
40 line, the hit compound **1** was shown to possess an EC₅₀ of 29 μM against the LTR (CBG)
41
42 reporter while the EC₅₀ for the CMV (CBR) reporter was >40 μM (Figure S2), consistent
43
44 with the activity of compound **1** using the FlpIn.FM cell line. The second counter screen
45
46 assay involved the addition of compound **1** to the FlpIn.FM cell line followed immediately
47
48 by the addition of and incubation with luciferase reagents (time point 0 hours in Figure
49
50 S3A). Under these conditions no bioluminescence signal was measured compared to
51
52 incubation with the compound for 48 hours (Figure S3B). Collectively the counterscreen
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 data demonstrated hit compound **1** was not an assay interference artefact and was
4
5
6 genuinely activating LTR gene expression.
7
8
9
10
11



19 **Figure 2.** Hit compound **1** identified from a high throughput screen of a diverse chemical
20
21 library of 114,000 compounds using FlpIn.FM dual reporter HEK293 cellular assay.
22
23
24
25
26
27

28 Herein, we describe the optimization and the characterization of the structure activity
29
30 relationship (SAR) of the 5-substituted 2-acylaminothiazole scaffold to generate a series of
31
32 compounds with enhanced HIV LTR activity in the FlpIn.FM cell line. Physicochemical
33
34 parameters were also assessed in parallel and assisted in the design and selection of analogues
35
36 for further evaluation in HIV-1 cellular models. Compounds with suitable properties and
37
38 activity in the FlpIn.FM HEK293 cellular assay were then evaluated in the Jurkat latently
39
40 infected cell line and subsequently in CD4⁺ T cells from HIV-infected individuals on
41
42 suppressive ART.
43
44
45
46
47
48

49 **RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

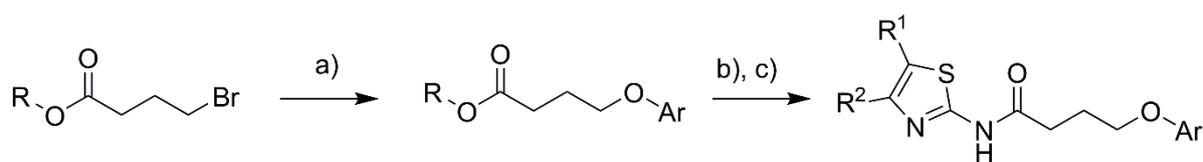
50
51

52 The initial focus of optimising the 2-acylaminothiazole class was to establish the SAR,
53
54 providing a foundation to improve LTR reporter activity using the FlpIn.FM HEK293 cell
55
56 line. The hit 2-acylaminothiazole compound **1**, possessed limited aqueous solubility (<1 μ M
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 at pH 6.5) and was rapidly degraded by both human and mouse liver microsomes (CL_{int} 175
4 and 815 $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}/\text{mg}$ protein, respectively) (Table 10). The thiazole moiety potentially
5
6 possesses intrinsic *in vivo* toxicity, because of cytochrome P450-mediated oxidative
7
8 conversion of the 4,5-unsaturated bond to an epoxide acting as a trap for nucleophiles.³⁰
9
10
11 The physicochemical properties, *in vitro* metabolism and the thiazole toxicophore are
12
13
14 factors taken into consideration during the optimization of the 2-acylaminothiazole series.
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

23 Chemistry

24
25
26 The general synthetic route (Scheme 1) undertaken to generate the 5-substituted 2-
27
28 acylaminothiazole analogues involved alkylation of a substituted phenol with a protected
29
30 halogenated butanoate. Subsequent deprotection of the ester and then an amide coupling
31
32 to a substituted 2-aminothiazole gave the 2-acylaminothiazole product.
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40



Scheme 1. General pathway to synthesize 2-acylaminothiazole analogues. *Reagents and conditions:* (a) substituted phenol, K_2CO_3 or NaH , MeCN or DMF; (b) For $\text{R} = \text{Et}$: LiOH , MeOH, H_2O , 50°C ; For $\text{R} = t\text{Bu}$: HCl , dioxane, 20°C ; (c) substituted 2-aminothiazole, EDC.HCl, DMAP, DCM.

Structure and activity relationship

To establish the SAR, we systematically investigated moieties on the 2-acylamino scaffold independently and the effect on LTR reporter activity in the FlpIn.FM HEK293 cell line. We first investigated substitution on the phenoxy ring with different functionality to determine whether the steric and electronic nature of groups would affect LTR activity (Table 1). It was shown that substitution of the 2- and 4- positions on the phenoxy ring were generally not tolerated, except for the 2-methoxy substitution (**12**), that possessed enhanced LTR activity (EC_{50} 1.2 μ M), and the 2-methyl substitution (**2**) that was equally as active (EC_{50} 19 μ M) compared to **1**. The 2-methoxy substitution **12** also gave an increase in CMV reporter activity (EC_{50} 6.2 μ M) and therefore further iterations to the 2-position of the phenoxy ring were not further pursued. In contrast, 3-methyl (**3**), 3-chloro (**6**), 3-trifluoromethyl (**8**) and 3-nitrile (**10**) substituents enhanced activity, all possessing LTR EC_{50} values of approximately 1 to 2 μ M. The 3-chloro and 3-trifluoromethyl analogues (**6** and **8**) did not display CMV reporter activity at the highest concentration tested (EC_{50} >40 μ M), but the 3-methyl and 3-nitrile analogues (**3** and **10**) exhibited CMV reporter activity (EC_{50} of 2.1 and 9.9 μ M respectively). Electron donating substituents, such as hydroxyl (**15**), amino (**17**) and aminoacyl (**19**) were not tolerated in the 3-position (LTR EC_{50} s all >40 μ M). A methyl carboxylate group in the 3-position (**23**) was also detrimental to activity (LTR EC_{50} s all >40 μ M) suggesting larger polar substituents were not tolerated. The 3-methylene hydroxy group (**21**) was accepted (LTR EC_{50} 6.4 μ M), but also exhibited the CMV reporter activity (EC_{50} 7.1 μ M). Thus, the activity data on the phenoxy ring substitution indicated 3-chloro and 3-trifluoromethyl possessed the largest improvement in LTR activity while not

1
2
3 affecting the CMV reporter (EC_{50} values $>40 \mu\text{M}$), but the 3-methyl and 3-methylene
4
5 hydroxy substitution conveyed equipotent LTR and CMV activity. This selectivity data
6
7 suggested that electron withdrawing groups in the 3-position were the most effective at
8
9 enhancing LTR activity while only minimally affecting the CMV reporter. The 3-chloro
10
11 and 3-trifluoromethyl modifications (**6** and **8**) slightly increased in cLogP, translating into a
12
13 minor increase in LipE (2.1 and 1.5) while the nitrile analogue (**10**) exhibited a 2-fold
14
15 improvement in LipE (2.7) compared to the hit compound **1** (LipE 1.4). Metabolically the
16
17 3-trifluoromethyl substitution (**8**) prevents O-dealkylation of the phenoxy group, while the
18
19 3-chloro (**6**) and 3-nitrile (**10**) substitution did not block O-dealkylation (Table S2).
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

50 **Table 1.** The activity of aryl substitution in the FlpIn.FM dual reporter cell assay.

51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Cmpd				LTR	CMV	cLog	PSA	LipE
	R ²	R ³	R ⁴	EC ₅₀	EC ₅₀	P ^b	(Å ²) ^b	^c

				(SD) μM ^a	(SD) μM ^a			
1	H	H	H	24 (3.6)	>40	3.2	51	1.4
2	CH ₃	H	H	19 (1.6)	>40	3.8	51	0.9
3	H	CH ₃	H	1.7 (0.2)	2.1 (0.7)	3.8	51	2.0
4	H	H	CH ₃	>40	>40	3.8	51	-
5	Cl	H	H	>40	>40	3.8	51	-
6	H	Cl	H	1.3 (0.2)	>40	3.8	51	2.1
7	H	H	Cl	>40	>40	3.8	51	-
8	H	CF ₃	H	2.6 (0.7)	>40	4.1	51	1.5
9	H	H	CF ₃	>40	>40	4.1	51	-
10	H	CN	H	1.5 (0.3)	9.9 (4.4)	3.1	75	2.7
11	H	H	CN	>40	>40	3.1	75	-
12	OCH ₃	H	H	1.2 (0.3)	6.2 (1.1)	3.1	60	2.8
13	H	OCH ₃	H	>40	>40	3.1	60	-
14	H	H	OCH ₃	>40	>40	3.1	60	-
15	H	OH	H	>40	>40	2.9	71	-
16	H	H	OH	>40	>40	2.9	71	-
17	H	NH ₂	H	>40	>40	2.4	77	-
18	H	H	NH ₂	>40	>40	2.4	77	-
19	H	NHAc	H	>40	>40	2.5	80	-
20	H	H	NHAc	>40	>40	2.5	80	-
21	H	CH ₂ OH	H	6.4 (1.4)	7.1 (2.4)	2.5	71	2.7
22	H	H	CH ₂ OH	>40	>40	2.5	71	-
23	H	CO ₂ CH ₃	H	>40	>40	3.2	78	-
24	H	H	CO ₂ CH ₃	>40	>40	3.2	78	-

^a EC₅₀ data represents means and SDs for three or more independent experiments measuring bioluminescence of in the HEK293 FlpIn.FM dual reporter cell line following exposure to compounds in a 10-point dilution series for 48 h. ^b Calculated using ChemAxon software.²³

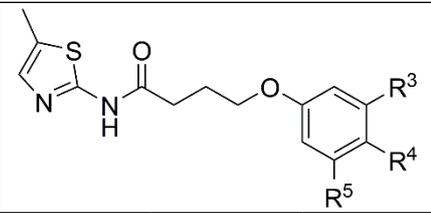
^c Calculated using the LTR EC₅₀ value.

We then explored the effect of disubstitution of the phenoxy ring on LTR activity, primarily concentrating on maintaining one of the electron withdrawing substituents in the 3-position while altering the functionality at either the 4- or 5-position (Table 2). Analogues that possessed either a 3-chloro or 3-trifluoromethyl group with a 4-chloro substituent (**26** and **27**) displayed slightly decreased LTR activity (EC₅₀ 9.2 and 3.6 μM) compared to their 3-monosubstituted parent compounds **6** and **8** (EC₅₀ 1.3 and 2.6 μM). The

1
2
3 3-chloro-4-methyl substituted analogue (**25**) displayed an EC_{50} of 4.7 μ M indicating the
4
5 installation of a 4-methyl group was not beneficial to activity. Consistent with activity
6
7 values for monosubstituted analogues, addition of 4-chloro and 4-nitrile substituents on 3-
8
9 methyl phenoxy ring, the 3-methyl-4-chloro or 3-methyl-4-nitrile analogues (**28** and **29**)
10
11 were detrimental to LTR activity (EC_{50} 13 and >40 μ M). 3,5-Disubstitution was also
12
13 detrimental to the LTR activity of analogues **30-31** and **33** (EC_{50} >10 μ M) compared to 3-
14
15 mono substituted compounds (EC_{50} s <3 μ M). Overall 3,4-distubstitiuton was tolerated but
16
17 did not enhance LTR activity and the addition of extra hydrophobic functionality in the 4-
18
19 position also decreased LipE values. Therefore, this suggested mono-substitution with
20
21 electron withdrawing groups in the 3-position of the phenoxy ring were the most effective
22
23 at increasing LTR activity while not increasing the CMV reporter activity.
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 2. Activity of analogues with aryl disubstitution on Flp.FM dual reporter cell

activity.

Cmpd				LTR EC ₅₀ (SD) μM ^a	CMV EC ₅₀ (SD) μM ^a	cLogP ^b	PSA (Å ²) ^b	LipE ^c
	R ³	R ⁴	R ⁵					
1	H	H	H	24 (3.6)	>40	3.2	51	1.4
25	Cl	CH ₃	H	4.7 (1.0)	>40	4.4	51	0.9
26	Cl	Cl	H	9.2 (1.5)	>40	4.5	51	0.5
27	Cl	CF ₃	H	3.6 (0.8)	>40	4.7	51	0.7
28	CH ₃	Cl	H	13 (2.9)	38	4.4	51	0.5
29	CH ₃	CN	H	>40	>40	3.7	75	-
30	F	H	F	40 (2.8)	>40	3.5	51	0.9
31	Cl	H	Cl	>40	>40	4.5	51	-
32	Cl	H	CH ₃	3.3 (1.1)	>40	4.4	51	1.1
33	CN	H	CN	11 (3.0)	>40	3.0	99	2.0
34	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	2.3 (0.3)	>40	4.3	51	1.3

^a EC₅₀ data represents means and SDs for three or more independent experiments measuring bioluminescence of in the HEK293 FlpIn.FM dual reporter cell line following exposure to compounds in a 10-point dilution series for 48 h. ^b Calculated using ChemAxon software.²³

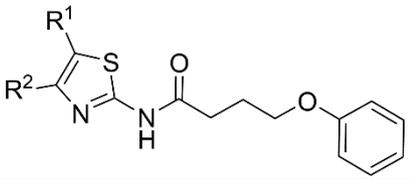
^c Calculated using the LTR EC₅₀ value.

Thiazoles are known toxicophores and are susceptible to cytochrome P450 mediated oxidative metabolism of the 4,5-double bond to produce an epoxide.³¹ The epoxide formed can either act as a trap for nucleophiles or can be further oxidized to form reactive dicarbonyl and thioamide metabolites.³² Meloxicam, a marketed nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory analgesic, possesses a 5-methyl 2-aminothiazole. Metabolism studies show that a 5-methyl substitution present on the thiazole in Meloxicam can delay or circumvent

1
2
3 this oxidative pathway.³³ However, the metabolic outcome cannot always be predicted
4
5 with new chemical entities. Compound **1** is rapidly degraded in the presence of human and
6
7 mouse liver microsomes (Table 10). Identification of metabolite masses in this study
8
9 revealed several points of metabolism on the 2-acylaminothiazole scaffold (Table S2). Two
10
11 +16 mass metabolites were identified that were predicted to correspond to either the
12
13 oxidation of the 5-methyl substituent, oxidation of the phenol ring or epoxidation of the
14
15 thiazole ring. To de-risk the potential inherent metabolic and toxicophoric liability of the
16
17 thiazole we investigated two strategies. Firstly, determine functional group tolerance in the
18
19 4- and 5-position on the thiazole ring that may inadvertently mitigate oxidative metabolism
20
21 of the 4,5-unsaturated bond. The second approach was to replace the thiazole with suitable
22
23 isosteric 5- and 6-membered heterocyclic systems.
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

33 We first examined the effects of substitution in the 4- and 5-position of the thiazole ring
34
35 on LTR activity while keeping the scaffold of compound **1** constant (Table 3). In this set of
36
37 analogues, it was shown deleting the 5-methyl substituent (**35**) resulted in a loss of LTR
38
39 activity. 4-Methyl and 4,5-dimethyl substitution of the thiazole (**47** and **50**) also resulted
40
41 in loss activity, indicating the 4- and 5- positions of the thiazole system were sensitive to
42
43 change and the 5-substitution was critical for activity. Analogues with 4-trifluoromethyl
44
45 and 4-nitrile substitution (**48** and **49**) were also generated and demonstrated functionality
46
47
48
49 other than a methyl group in the 5-position of the thiazole was not accepted.
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 3. The activity of 4- and 5-thiazole substitution in the Flp.FM dual reporter cell assay.

Cmpd			LTR EC ₅₀ (SD) μM ^a	CMV EC ₅₀ (SD) μM ^a	cLog P ^b	PSA (Å ²) ^b	LipE ^c
	R ¹	R ²					
1	CH ₃	H	24 (3.6)	>40	3.2	51	1.4
35	H	H	>40	>40	2.6	51	-
36	Cl	H	5.0 (1.0)	>40	3.4	51	1.9
37	Br	H	3.7 (0.8)	>40	3.5	51	1.9
38	CF ₃	H	2.9 (0.9)	8.4 (3.8)	3.6	51	1.9
39	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	4.7 (1.2)	7.2 (2.0)	3.7	51	1.6
40	<i>i</i> Pr	H	6.4 (1.2)	32 (15)	4.0	51	1.2
41	<i>i</i> Bu	H	>40	>40	4.3	51	-
42	Ph	H	>40	>40	4.2	51	-
43	CN	H	11 (0.9)	>40	2.6	75	2.4
44	COOH	H	>40	>40	2.4	89	-
45	CONH ₂	H	>40	>40	1.6	94	-
46	CONMe ₂	H	>40	>40	2.0	72	-
47	H	CH ₃	>40	>40	2.7	51	-
48	H	CF ₃	>40	>40	3.9	51	-
49	H	CN	>40	>40	2.8	75	-
50	CH ₃	CH ₃	>40	>40	3.4	51	-

^a EC₅₀ data represents means and SDs for three or more independent experiments measuring bioluminescence of in the HEK293 FlpIn.FM dual reporter cell line following exposure to compounds in a 10-point dilution series for 48 h. ^b Calculated using ChemAxon software.²³

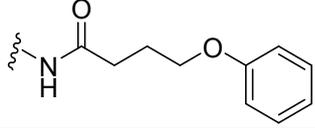
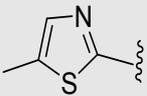
^c Calculated using the LTR EC₅₀ value. **1** is included for comparison.

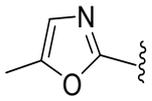
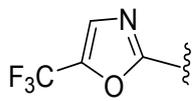
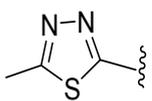
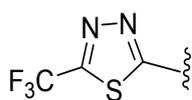
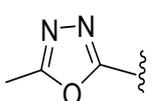
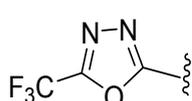
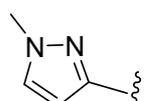
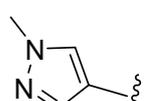
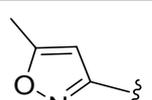
1
2
3
4
5
6
7 Tolerance of functionality and steric volume in the 5-position of the thiazole were then
8
9 explored (Table 3). Replacing the 5-methyl group (**1**) with electron withdrawing chloro or
10
11 bromo halogens (**36** and **37**) gave a 5-fold enhancement in LTR activity (EC_{50} 5.0 and 3.7
12
13 μM) without effecting the CMV reporter ($EC_{50} >40 \mu\text{M}$). 5-Trifluoromethyl substitution of
14
15 the thiazole (**38**) improved LTR activity 8-fold (EC_{50} 2.9 μM) but introduced CMV reporter
16
17 activity (EC_{50} 8.4 μM). Replacing the 5-methyl group (**1**) with larger substitution such as
18
19 ethyl and isopropyl groups (**39** and **40**) improved LTR activity (EC_{50} 4.7 and 6.4 μM), but
20
21 also increased CMV reporter activity (EC_{50} 7.2 and 32 μM). Analogues with substituents
22
23 larger than an isopropyl such as a 5-isobutyl and 5-phenyl substituents (**41** and **42**) were
24
25 inactive. A 5-nitrile substituent (**43**) was tolerated (11 μM), but larger polar groups such as
26
27 a carboxylic acid, carboxamide and dimethyl carboxamide at the 5-position (**44**, **45** and **46**)
28
29 were detrimental to LTR activity (EC_{50} s $>40 \mu\text{M}$). The SAR of the 5-position of the thiazole
30
31 suggested hydrophobic and nitrile substituents with smaller steric size than an isopropyl
32
33 group were ideally occupying a pocket of the cellular target responsible for LTR activity,
34
35 however compounds that possess a 5-substituent larger steric volume than a methyl or
36
37 bromo, were also potentially occupying a pocket of the cellular target conferring CMV
38
39 reporter activity. Compared to analogues substituted with hydrophobic functionality,
40
41 analogue **43** with a nitrile group in the 5-position possessed lower cLogP (2.6) and enhanced
42
43 LipE (2.4) and therefore was the most effective according to these parameters.
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 In vitro metabolism studies were undertaken with analogue **43** in the presence of human
4
5
6 and mouse liver microsomes to determine if the 5-nitrile thiazole substitution circumvents
7
8
9 metabolic epoxidation of the thiazole ring. The metabolism results show there was no
10
11
12 difference in the human intrinsic clearance with **43** compared to the 5-methyl ortholog (**1**),
13
14
15 but there was an improvement in mouse intrinsic clearance (Table 10). Mass spectrometry
16
17
18 analysis of the metabolites in the liver microsome study showed there was a reduction in
19
20
21 the number of oxidative metabolism events with **43** compared to the 5-methyl ortholog (**1**)
22
23
24 (Table S2). It was proposed this difference was due to hydroxylation of the 5-methyl group
25
26
27 of **1** and therefore epoxidation of the 4,5-thiazole double bond was not observed under the
28
29
30 in vitro liver microsome conditions. It was concluded, inclusion of the 5-nitrile substituent
31
32
33 blocked 5-methyl hydroxylation and amide bond hydrolysis was responsible for the
34
35
36 improvement in mouse intrinsic clearance of analogue **43** compared to the 5-methyl
37
38
39 ortholog **1**.

40
41
42 Another approach to avoid thiazole related metabolism and improve physicochemical
43
44
45 properties was to explore suitable isosteric replacements of the thiazole with either 5-
46
47
48 methyl or 5-trifluoromethyl substitution (Table 4). 5-Membered heterocycles including
49
50
51 oxazoles (**51** and **52**), 1,3,4-thiadiazoles (**53**, **54**) and 1,3,4-oxadiazoles (**55**, **56**) were
52
53
54 examined, but none of these analogues displayed LTR reporter activity (Table 4). N-
55
56
57 Methylated pyrazoles (**57** and **58**) and 5-methyl isooxazole (**59**) were also inactive (Table
58
59
60 4), highlighting the addition of an extra hetero nitrogen in the 4-position and the exchange
of the thiazole sulfur for an oxygen or carbon atom in 5-membered heterocyclic systems
were not tolerated.

Table 4. Activity of 5-membered thiazole isosteres in the FlpIn.FM dual reporter cell assay.

Cmpd		LTR EC₅₀ (SD) μM ^a	CMV EC₅₀ (SD) μM ^a	cLogP _b	PSA (\AA^2) _b	LipE ^c
1		24 (3.6)	>40	3.2	51	1.4

51		>40	>40	2.1	64	-
52		>40	>40	2.7	64	-
53		>40	>40	1.8	64	-
54		>40	>40	3.0	64	-
55		>40	>40	1.0	77	-
56		>40	>40	2.2	77	-
57		>40	>40	2.3	56	-
58		>40	>40	1.7	56	-
59		>40	>40	2.4	64	-

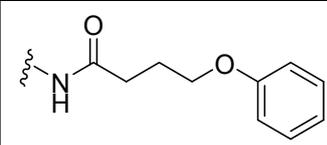
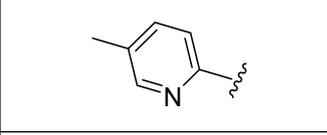
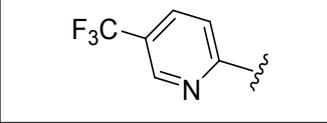
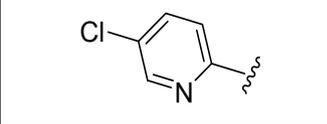
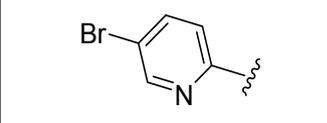
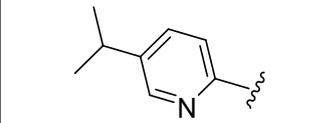
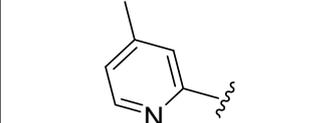
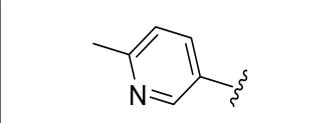
^a EC₅₀ data represents means and SDs for three or more independent experiments measuring bioluminescence of in the HEK293 FlpIn.FM dual reporter cell line following exposure to compounds in a 10-point dilution series for 48 h. ^b Calculated using ChemAxon software.²³

^c Calculated using the LTR EC₅₀ value. **1** is included for comparison.

5-Methyl pyridine was also attempted as a suitable 6-membered heterocyclic isostere of the 5-methyl thiazole system (Table 5). The 5-methyl pyridine analogue (**60**) exhibited comparable LTR reporter activity (EC₅₀ 20 μM) and CMV reporter activity (EC₅₀ 39 μM) to the thiazole ortholog **1**. This data demonstrated the pyridyl system was a potential

1
2
3 replacement for the thiazole, and therefore several 5-substituted pyridyl analogues were
4
5 generated and their LTR and CMV activities (Table 5) compared to the activity of the 5-
6
7 substituted thiazole orthologs (Table 3). The chloro and bromo substitution in the 5-
8
9 position of the pyridine (**62** and **63**) resulted in a 3-fold improvement in LTR activity (EC_{50}
10
11 of 6.7 and 8.0 μM) compared to the 5-methyl pyridine analogue **60** (EC_{50} 20 μM). The 3-
12
13 fold shift in LTR activity was slightly less than the 5-fold shift between the halogenated
14
15 thiazole analogues **36** and **37**, and the 5-methyl thiazole analogue **1**. The 5-trifluoromethyl
16
17 pyridine analogue **61** displayed equipotent LTR and CMV activity (EC_{50} 14 and 32 μM ,
18
19 respectively) compared to the methyl pyridine analogue **60** (EC_{50} 20 and 39 μM
20
21 respectively), but decreased LTR and CMV activity when compared to the 5-
22
23 trifluoromethyl thiazole ortholog **38** (EC_{50} 2.9 and 8.4 μM). The 5-isopropyl pyridine
24
25 analogue (**64**) exhibited no LTR activity ($EC_{50} > 40 \mu\text{M}$), in contrast to the LTR activity (EC_{50}
26
27 6.4 μM) exhibited by the 5-isopropyl thiazole ortholog **40**. Moving the pyridinyl endocyclic
28
29 nitrogen to the 2-position (**66**) or the methyl substitution to the 4-position (**65**) also
30
31 eliminated LTR activity. Collectively, this activity data demonstrated that although the 5-
32
33 substituted pyridyl system was a suitable isostere for the 5-functionalized thiazole, the
34
35 pyridyl system generally displayed decreased LTR reporter activity and a smaller selectivity
36
37 window over the CMV reporter compared to the thiazole analogues. Furthermore, the
38
39 pyridyl system did not enhance physicochemical properties or LipE and therefore was not
40
41 further pursued.
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 5. Activity of 6-membered thiazole isosteres in the FlpIn.FM dual reporter cell assay.

Cmpd		LTR EC ₅₀ (SD) μM ^a	CMV EC ₅₀ (SD) μM ^a	cLog P ^b	PSA (Å ²) _b	LipE ^c
60		20 (0.6)	39 (0.5)	3.1	51	1.6
61		13 (1.0)	32 (5.7)	3.5	51	1.4
62		6.7 (1.4)	>40	3.2	51	2.0
63		8.0 (1.7)	>40	3.4	51	1.7
64		>40	>40	3.9	51	-
65		>40	>40	3.1	51	-
66		>40	>40	2.2	51	-

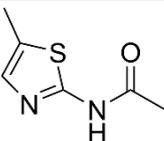
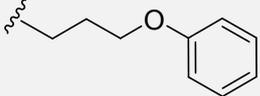
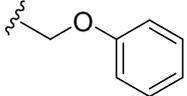
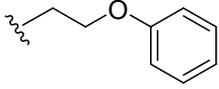
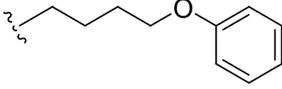
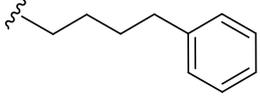
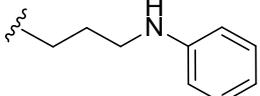
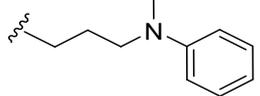
^a EC₅₀ data represents means and SDs for three or more independent experiments measuring bioluminescence of in the HEK293 FlpIn.FM dual reporter cell line following exposure to compounds in a 10-point dilution series for 48 h. ^b Calculated using ChemAxon software.²³

^c Calculated using the LTR EC₅₀ value.

We next determined whether the length of the three-carbon chain, between the phenoxy and the carboxamide, was optimum for LTR activity (Table 6). Shortening the chain to one- or two-carbons (**67** and **68**) or extending the chain to four-carbons (**69**)

1
2
3 eliminated LTR activity, suggesting the three-carbon chain between the phenoxy and the
4
5 carboxamide is necessary for LTR activity. We then investigated the importance of the
6
7 oxygen atom on the phenoxy group by replacing it with carbon and nitrogen atoms. It was
8
9 shown that exchange of the phenoxy oxygen with a carbon atom (**70**) resulted in a 2-fold
10
11 improvement in LTR activity (EC_{50} 13 μ M) compared to its phenoxy counterpart **1** (EC_{50}
12
13 24 μ M), but also introduced CMV reporter activity (EC_{50} 34 μ M) (Table 6). Replacing the
14
15 phenoxy group with aniline (**71**) preserved the LTR activity (EC_{50} 22 μ M) but also increased
16
17 the CMV reporter activity (EC_{50} 27 μ M). Substituting the oxygen of the phenoxy group
18
19 with a N-methyl group (**72**) increased both the LTR and CMV reporter activity (EC_{50} 6.3
20
21 and 14 μ M respectively) compared to the phenoxy comparator compound **1**. This data
22
23 highlighted that a carbon atom was a suitable replacement for the oxygen, and although
24
25 not tested, **70** would be metabolically devoid of the O-dealkylation observed with the
26
27 phenoxy analogue **1** in the presence of liver microsomes (Table S2). However, compound
28
29 **70** possesses significantly higher cLogP and decreased LipE compared to the
30
31 complementary phenoxy analogue **1**, and therefore incorporation of the carbon-linked
32
33 phenyl would only be considered in future work if metabolic O-dealkylation was not
34
35 overcome.
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

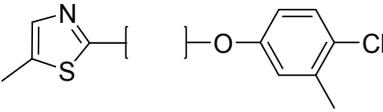
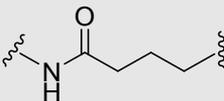
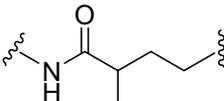
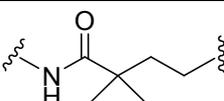
Table 6. The activity of acyl carbon chain in the Flp.FM dual reporter cell assay.

Cmpd		LTR EC ₅₀ (SD) μM ^a	CMV EC ₅₀ (SD) μM ^a	cLogP ^b	PSA (Å ²) ^b	LipE ^c
1		24 (3.6)	>40	3.2	51	1.4
67^d		>40	>40	3.8	51	-
68		>40	>40	3.0	51	-
69^d		>40	>40	4.8	51	-
70		13 (0.8)	34 (1.0)	4.4	41	0.5
71		22 (5.1)	27 (9.5)	2.9	54	1.8
72		6.3 (0.6)	14 (4.0)	3.5	45	1.7

^a EC₅₀ data represents means and SDs for three or more independent experiments measuring bioluminescence of in the HEK293 FlpIn.FM dual reporter cell line following exposure to compounds in a 10-point dilution series for 48 h. ^b Calculated using ChemAxon software.²³ ^c Calculated using the LTR EC₅₀ value. ^d Analogues both have 4-chloro-3-methyl substitution on the phenoxy ring. **1** is included for comparison.

We further explored the three-carbon chain, between the phenoxy and the carboxamide, concentrating on modification of the carbonyl alpha-carbon (Table 7). The addition of a methyl substitution (**73**) displayed a 2-fold loss in LTR reporter potency (EC_{50} 23 μ M) and maintained CMV selectivity (EC_{50} >40 μ M), compared to the comparator **28** (EC_{50} 38 μ M). Gem dimethyl substitution of the carbonyl alpha-carbon (**74**) resulted in a complete loss of LTR activity. Replacing the carbonyl alpha-carbon with a nitrogen atom to form a urea in (**75**) improved LTR activity 8-fold (EC_{50} 2.8 μ M) but resulted in an increase in CMV reporter activity (EC_{50} 5.0 μ M). Noting the effect of the urea moiety on LTR activity, we next explored the configuration of the amide (Table 7). Methylation of the amide NH (**76**) and removal of the amide carbonyl (**77**) resulted in loss of LTR reporter activity. In addition, reversing the configuration of the amide bond (**78**) also eliminated LTR activity, highlighting the importance of both the presence and configuration of the amide moiety.

Table 7. The activity of acyl variations in the FlpIn.FM dual reporter cell assay.

Cmpd		LTR EC ₅₀ (SD) μ M ^a	CMV EC ₅₀ (SD) μ M ^a	cLogP ^b	PSA (\AA^2) ^b	LipE ^c
28		13 (2.9)	38	4.4	51	0.5
73		23 (8.0)	>40	4.9	51	-0.3
74		>40	>40	5.5	51	-

75		2.8 (1.1)	5.0 (1.4)	3.9	63	1.7
76		> 40	> 40	4.2	42	-
77		> 40	> 40	4.8	34	-
78		> 40	> 40	3.6	51	-

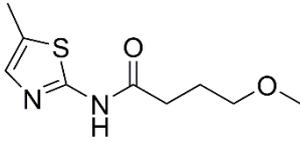
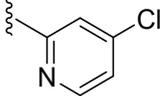
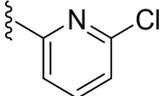
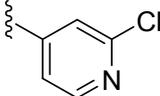
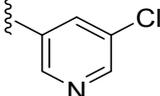
^a EC₅₀ data represents means and SDs for three or more independent experiments measuring bioluminescence of in the HEK293 FlpIn.FM dual reporter cell line following exposure to compounds in a 10-point dilution series for 48 h. ^b Calculated using ChemAxon software.²³

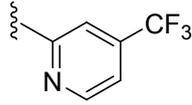
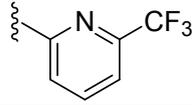
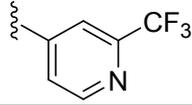
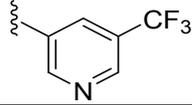
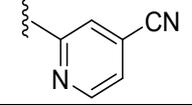
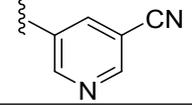
^c Calculated using the LTR EC₅₀ value. **28** is included for comparison.

To improve the aqueous solubility and reduce overall cLogP of the 2-acylaminothiazole series we next replaced the hydrophobic phenoxy aryl ring with differentially substituted pyridines, concentrating on substitution in the meta position (Table 8) to mimic 3-chloro, 3-trifluoromethyl or 3-nitrile phenoxy systems (**6**, **8**, **10**) that conferred to greatest LTR activity (Table 1). Analogues **79-88** were generated with the endocyclic nitrogen in 2-, 4-, 5- and 6- positions with either chloro, trifluoromethyl or nitrile in the 3-position. The 3-chloro substituted analogues with the heterocyclic nitrogen in the 6-, 2- and 5- positions (**79**, **80** and **82** respectively) displayed comparable LTR activity (EC₅₀ 2.7, 4.7 and 2.9 μM) to the non-endocyclic nitrogen ortholog **6** (EC₅₀ 1.3 μM) while maintaining 10-fold greater activity window over the CMV reporter (EC₅₀ 34, 39 and >40 μM). The 3-chloro substituted 4-endocyclic nitrogen derivative **81** exhibited no LTR reporter activity. The 3-trifluoromethyl and 3-nitrile pyridinyl analogues (**83-85** and **87-88**) all displayed no LTR activity, except for the 3-trifluoromethyl 5-endocyclic nitrogen derivative (**86**, LTR EC₅₀

11 μM) with no observable CMV activity ($\text{EC}_{50} >40 \mu\text{M}$). This data demonstrated the SAR between the 3-substituted phenoxy and the pyridinyl analogues was not entirely conserved. Although cLogP of the pyridinyl analogue (**79**, **80** and **82**) was improved compared to phenoxy compound **6**, the LipE was only notably enhanced in the case of **82**. Furthermore, aqueous solubility of the pyridinyl analogues **80** and **82** at both pH 2 and 6.5 was not significantly improved compared to the phenoxy comparator **6** ($<1 \mu\text{M}$) (Table 10). Metabolism was also not improved with **80**, but an improvement in intrinsic clearance was observed with the pyridinyl analogue **82** (CL_{int} human 86; mouse 340 $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}/\text{mg}$ protein) compared to **6** (CL_{int} human 340; mouse $>866 \mu\text{L}/\text{min}/\text{mg}$ protein) (Table 10). Overall, incorporating a heterocyclic nitrogen in the phenoxy ring was not beneficial for LTR activity and did not dramatically improve physicochemical properties, and therefore integration of other pyridinyl or heterocyclic systems were not further considered.

Table 8. Activity of heterocyclic aryl analogues in the Flp.FM dual reporter cell assay.

Cmpd		LTR EC_{50} (SD) μM _a	CMV EC_{50} (SD) μM _a	cLog P ^b	PSA (\AA^2) _b	LipE _c
79		2.7 (0.9)	34 (6.8)	3.2	64	2.4
80		4.7 (0.3)	39 (2.0)	3.4	64	1.9
81		>40	>40	2.8	64	-
82		2.9 (0.6)	>40	2.6	64	2.9

83		>40	>40	3.5	64	-
84		>40	>40	3.9	64	-
85		>40	>40	3.3	64	-
86		11 (2.4)	>40	2.9	64	2.1
87		>40	>40	2.5	88	-
88		>40	>40	1.9	88	-

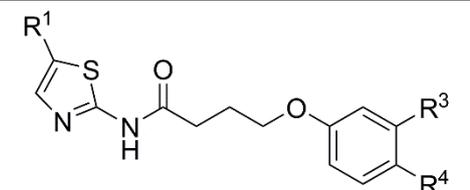
^a EC₅₀ data represents means and SDs for three or more independent experiments measuring bioluminescence of in the HEK293 FlpIn.FM dual reporter cell line following exposure to compounds in a 10-point dilution series for 48 h. ^b Calculated using ChemAxon software.²³

^c Calculated using the LTR EC₅₀ value.

Earlier SAR established 3-chloro, 3-nitrile or 3-trifluoromethyl substitution on the phenoxy aryl group was important for enhancing LTR activity (Tables 1 and 2). In addition, chloro, nitrile or trifluoromethyl substitutions on the 5-position of the aminothiazole ring also increased LTR activity (Table 3). To improve LTR activity we next examined combining substituents that conferred the greatest LTR activity in the 5-position of the thiazole and the 3-position of the phenoxy group (Table 9). The analogues generated (**89-97**) all possessed EC₅₀ values between approximately 1 and 4 μM for the LTR reporter except for **92** and **95** which exhibited 30 and 10-fold selectivity over the CMV reporter. This data indicates there were no significant improvements in LTR activity from combining the substituents from the 3-phenoxy or the 5-thiazole positions compared to orthologs in Table 1 and 3. The majority of analogues (**89-97**) displayed CMV reporter activity comparable to

the LTR reporter. To improve LTR activity and selectivity, 3,4-disubstitution on the phenoxy aryl group (from Table 2) was combined with both the 5-chloro and the 5-trifluoromethyl thiazole to give analogues **98-102** (Table 9). These analogues also displayed EC₅₀ values between approximately 1 and 4 μM for the LTR reporter. Analogues **98** and **101** displayed comparable LTR activity to the CMV reporter, but analogues **99**, **100** and **102** exhibited a 20- to 10-fold increase in LTR activity compared to the CMV reporter. Overall, the combination of substitution on the 5-position of the thiazole and the 3-substituted phenoxy aryl moiety was not beneficial for LTR activity nor LTR selectivity compared to analogues incorporating substitution only on the 3-position of the phenoxy group, such as **6** or **8** (Table 1) or analogues incorporating substitution on the 5-position of the thiazole, such as **36** and **37** (Table 3). Furthermore, the physicochemical properties (cLogP, PSA), LipE and aqueous solubility of the analogues with a combination of substituents were not improved compared to their comparators (Table 10). However, metabolic stability in the presence of human and mouse liver microsomes was significantly improved with the analogues **96** (CL_{int} human 22; mouse 56 μL/min/mg protein) and **97** (CL_{int} human 30; mouse 78 μL/min/mg protein) compared to the hit compound **1** and the other analogues in Table 10.

Table 9. Activity of combinations of substitution in the Flp.FM dual reporter cell assay.

Cmpd				LTR EC ₅₀ (SD) μM ^a	CMV EC ₅₀ (SD) μM ^a	cLogP ^b	PSA (Å ²) ^b	LipE ^c
	R ¹	R ³	R ⁴					

1	CH ₃	H	H	24 (3.6)	>40	3.2	51	1.4
89	Cl	Cl	H	1.3 (0.1)	2.9 (0.1)	4.0	51	1.9
90	CN	Cl	H	0.9 (0.3)	2.0 (1.0)	3.2	75	2.8
91	CF ₃	Cl	H	3.0 (1.1)	3.9 (2.1)	4.2	51	1.3
92	Cl	CN	H	1.4 (0.03)	>40	3.2	75	2.7
93	CN	CN	H	3.7 (1.3)	4.0 (2.8)	2.4	99	3.0
94	CF ₃	CN	H	0.8 (0.2)	2.7 (0.8)	3.5	75	2.6
95	Cl	CF ₃	H	4.7 (0.3)	>40	4.2	51	1.0
96	CN	CF ₃	H	3.1 (0.6)	5.7 (3.2)	3.5	75	2.0
97	CF ₃	CF ₃	H	2.2 (0.6)	15 (6.0)	4.5	51	1.2
98	Cl	Cl	Cl	2.6 (0.5)	4.1 (0.6)	4.6	51	1.0
99	Cl	CH ₃	Cl	1.9 (0.3)	>40	4.5	51	1.2
100	Cl	Cl	CH ₃	2.7 (0.8)	31.0 (6.6)	4.5	51	1.1
101	CF ₃	CH ₃	Cl	4.3 (0.7)	11.1 (4.9)	4.7	51	0.7
102	Br	CH ₃	Cl	3.6 (0.9)	26 (3.5)	4.7	51	0.8

^a EC₅₀ data represents means and SDs for three or more independent experiments measuring bioluminescence of in the HEK293 FlpIn.FM dual reporter cell line following exposure to compounds in a 10-point dilution series for 72 h. ^b Calculated using ChemAxon software.²³

^c Calculated using the LTR EC₅₀ value. **1** is included for comparison.

Table 10. Physicochemical and metabolism properties of selected compounds.

Cmpd	Solubility ^a		Human liver microsomes			Mouse liver microsomes			PSA (Å ²) ^c	cLog P ^c
	pH 6.5 (μM)	pH 2.0 (μM)	Half-life (min)	in vitro CL _{int} (μL/min/mg protein)	Predicted E _H ^b	Half-life (min)	in vitro CL _{int} (μL/min/mg protein)	Predicted E _H ^b		

1	< 1.1	1.1 - 2.3	10	175	0.87	2	815	n.d.	51	3.2
6	< 1.1	< 1.1	5	340	0.93	< 2	> 866	n.d.	51	3.9
8	< 1.1	< 1.1	9	186	0.88	< 2	> 866	n.d.	51	4.1
10	< 1.1	< 1.1	10	172	0.87	4	460	0.91	75	3.1
36	< 1.2	< 1.2	19	90	0.78	2	814	n.d.	51	3.4
40	< 1.2	< 1.2	7	232	n.d.	2	740	n.d.	51	4.0
43	1.1 - 2.2	1.1 - 2.2	9	198	0.89	15	114	n.d.	75	2.6
75	< 1.6	1.6 - 3.1	16	105	0.81	< 2	> 866	> 0.94	63	3.9
80	< 1.2	< 1.2	7	250	0.91	< 2	> 866	n.d.	64	2.7
82	3.1 - 6.3	1.6 - 3.1	20	86	0.77	6	308	0.87	64	2.6
90	< 1.6	< 1.6	15	115	0.82	8	224	n.d.	75	3.2
96	< 1.6	< 1.6	80	22	0.46	31	56	n.d.	75	3.5
97	< 1.6	< 1.6	58	30	0.54	22	78	0.63	51	4.5

^a Estimated by nephelometry. ^b Predicted hepatic extraction (E_H) ratio based on in vitro intrinsic clearance (CL_{int}). ^c Calculated using ChemAxon software.²³ n.d. – not determined.

In summary of the structure activity relationship, we established the LTR reporter activity in the HEK293 derived FlpIn.FM reporter cell line is sensitive to the size and polarity of substituents on the thiazole and the phenoxy ring of the 2-acylaminothiazole scaffold (Figure 3). On the thiazole moiety, substitution of the 4-position was not tolerated, while alkyl groups such as Me, Et and *i*Pr were accepted on the 5-position, but not *t*Bu or a phenyl group. Electron withdrawing functionality such as a chloro, nitrile or trifluoromethyl in the 5-position of the thiazole were optimal for LTR reporter activity and likely mitigated the oxidative metabolism of the 4,5-thiazole bond. The thiazole moiety could not be replaced with a variety of 5-membered heterocycles, but a 5-substituted pyridine group was shown to be a suitable isostere. The 2-acylamino moiety and the 3-carbon alkyl chain were also shown to be important for maintain LTR activity. Substitution such as a methyl, chloro, nitrile or trifluoromethyl group in the 3-position of phenoxy aryl

ring were optimal for enhancing LTR reporter activity. Oxidative metabolism of the phenoxy group was reduced with the 3-trifluoromethyl group present (**96** and **97**).

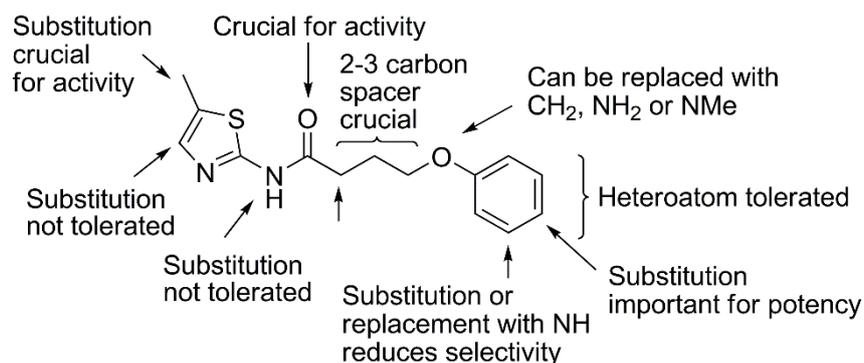


Figure 3. Summary of the structure activity relationship.

The CMV reporter was also sensitive to the size and polarity of substituents on the thiazole and the phenoxy ring of the 2-acylaminothiazole scaffold. In most instances, modifications that enhanced LTR activity also increased CMV activity. Several analogues, such as **6**, **8**, **25**, **27**, **36**, **37**, **82**, **92**, **95** and **99** displayed selectivity for the LTR reporter, while not affecting the CMV reporter, but overall the structure activity relationship in relation to selectivity between the LTR and CMV reporter was not clear. It is not known whether the 2-acylaminothiazole series targets multiple cellular targets that are responsible for the perplexing LTR and CMV activity observed. Identifying the mechanism by which the 2-aminoacylthiazole series enhances gene expression may help decipher the LTR and CMV reporter activity.

Evaluation of cellular cytotoxicity

The FlpIn.FM CMV reporter was designed to detect increases that might occur in expression levels of off-target host cell proteins. To determine whether increased CMV reporter activity is related to host cell cytotoxicity, we evaluated a selection of compounds in a Cell Titre Glo growth inhibition assay using HepG2 cells (Table 11 and Table S1). It was shown all the selected analogues and known LRAs inhibited HepG2 cell growth to varying degrees of potency in this assay. However, there was no correlation between HepG2 cell growth inhibition and CMV reporter activity. For example, **1**, **37**, **43**, **82**, **95** and **99** did not exhibit CMV reporter activity at the highest concentration tested (40 μ M) but did display cell growth inhibition (CC₅₀s of 9.0, 1.6, 4.0, 1.7, 2.5 and 4.4 μ M respectively). However, there was a correlation between cell growth inhibition, as measured by Cell Titre Glo, and LTR reporter activity. A possible explanation for this correlation, was that the LTR reporter activity was reaching a maximum at which cellular homeostasis is disturbed causing cell growth arrest.

Table 11. Evaluation of selected compounds and literature LRAs in cellular assays.

Cmpd	HepG2 ^a (Cell Titre Glo)	HEK29 3 ^b (MTS)	FlpIn.FM ^c			J.Lat10.6FM ^d		
	CC ₅₀ (SD) μM	CC ₅₀ (SD) μM	LTR EC ₅₀ (SD) μM	CMV EC ₅₀ (SD) μM	Max LTR activity% [at cmpd conc in μM]	LTR EC ₅₀ (SD) μM	CMV EC ₅₀ (SD) μM	Max LTR activity% [at cmpd conc in μM]
1	9.0 (2.2)	>20	24 (3.6)	>40	48 [20]	>40	>40	4.9 [20]
37	1.6	>20	3.7 (0.8)	>40	58 [5]	>40	>40	12 [20]
43	4.0 (0.3)	>20	11 (0.9)	>40	59 [20]	>40	28 (12)	21 [20]
82	1.7 (0.2)	>20	2.9 (0.6)	>40	24 [1.3]	25 (6.1)	18 (3.6)	19 [10]
90	0.42 (0.04)	>20	0.9 (0.3)	2.0 (1.0)	24 [0.31]	3.1 (0.8)	2.0 (0.5)	18 [2.5]
95	2.5 (0.2)	>20	4.7 (0.3)	>40	29 [2.5]	>40	19 (1.3)	21 [20]
96	1.5 (0.2)	>20	3.1 (0.6)	5.7 (3.2)	26 [1.3]	11 (4.5)	6.3 (1.5)	20 [5]
97	2.7 (0.4)	20 (0.5)	2.2 (0.6)	15 (6.0)	21 [2.5]	10 (2.0)	13 (1.7)	18 [5]
99	4.4 (0.5)	>20	1.9 (0.3)	>40	39 [1.3]	>40	29 (3.9)	15 [20]
102	4.0 (0.3)	>20	3.6 (0.9)	26 (3.5)	26 [0.63]	>40	>40	19 [20]

Romidepsin	0.01 (<0.01)	0.004 (0.4)	0.001 (<0.01)	0.02 (<0.01)	19 [0.005]	0.22 (0.73)	0.52 (0.12)	61 [0.01]
Vorinostat	12 (0.6)	2.3 (0.2)	4.6 (1.2)	>40	22 [2.5]	2.3 (0.2)	1.9 (0.6)	60 [5]
Panobinostat	<0.078	0.028 (0.2)	1.8 (0.7)	0.06 (0.03)	31 [0.2]	0.13 (0.03)	0.04 (0.01)	59 [0.1]
JQ1 (+)	9.2 (3.7)	>20	14 (0.7)	>40	33 [5]	8.1 (2.0)	>40	34 [2.5]

^a CC₅₀ data represents means and SDs for three HepG2 growth inhibition experiments in a 10-point dilution series over 48 h. Cell Titre-Glo was used to quantify cell growth inhibition. ^b CC₅₀ data represents means and SDs for three MTS assay experiments in a 10-point dilution series over 48 h. ^c HEK293 FlpIn.FM values taken from other tables for comparison. ^c EC₅₀ data represents means and SDs for three independent experiments measuring bioluminescence of in the J.Lat10.6FM dual reporter line following exposure to compounds in a 10-point dilution series for 48 h. PMA - phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate.

An MTS cytotoxicity assay using HEK293 cells was also performed on the same selection of compounds (Table 11, Figure S5, Table S1) to examine whether there was a difference in sensitivity between Cell Titre Glo and MTS assay formats. In the MTS assay, **97** was the only compound that exhibited cell cytotoxicity (CC₅₀ of 20 μM). Notably, the HEK293 cell line was less sensitive to treatment with a selection of compounds compared to the HepG2 cell line using Cell Titre Glo (Table S1). However, the MTS activity of known LRAs, Vorinostat and Romidepsin, were consistent with Cell Titre Glo activity in HepG2 cells (Table 11). The cell growth inhibition observed with the clinically used LRAs is known to be directly related to their mechanism of action. Future efforts will be directed at determining the cause of the cell growth inhibition of the 2-acylaminothiazole series and whether it is related to the mechanism of action or activation of the LTR reporter. Ultimately, it is not expected that cell growth inhibition observed with the 2-

1
2
3 acylaminothiazole series can be mitigated while maintaining LTR reporter activity and
4
5 further raises concerns whether LRAs can be developed without undesirable cell toxicity.
6
7
8
9

11 **Evaluation of analogues in the Jurkat Latency 10.6 clone, J.Lat10.6FM**

12
13
14
15 The standard J.Lat 10.6 clone is a latently infected T-cell line commonly employed to
16
17 evaluate the activity of LRAs to activate the HIV LTR.³⁴ This J.Lat clone contains a full-
18
19 length integrated HIV-1 genome with green fluorescent protein (GFP) in place of the Nef
20
21 gene, and a frameshift in Env producing non-functional Env protein that makes any
22
23 progeny virion non-infectious. We engineered the standard J.Lat 10.6 cell line into a dual
24
25 reporter cell line by transducing a cell population with a *CMV-DS.Red^{EXP}* lentivirus that leads
26
27 to the stable integration of a *DS.Red* gene that expresses the red fluorescent protein (RFP)
28
29 reporter driven from a CMV immediate early promoter. Thus, in the resulting J.Lat10.6FM
30
31 cells, GFP expression measures activation of latent HIV and RFP expression models non-
32
33 specific host gene expression.^{25, 35} Treatment of J.Lat10.6FM with TNF- α or compound
34
35 activates viral gene expression which is measured by the expression of GFP and quantified
36
37 by fluorescence activated flow cytometry analysis.
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

47 We evaluated a selection of 2-acylaminothiazole compounds using the dual reporter
48
49 J.Lat10.6FM cell line and benchmarked them against several known LRAs (Table 11 and
50
51 Figure S6). Compounds **1**, **37**, **43**, **95**, **99** and **102** variably enhanced the LTR GFP reporter
52
53 to a low level but an EC₅₀ could not be determined at the highest concentration tested (40
54
55 μ M). Compounds **82**, **90**, **96** and **97** enhanced the activity of the LTR GFP reporter in the
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 J.Lat10.6FM cell line to significant levels (EC_{50} values of 25, 3.1, 11 and 10 μ M respectively),
4
5 but also raised CMV RFP reporter activity to a comparable level (EC_{50} = 18, 2.0, 6.3 and 13
6
7 μ M respectively). In general, there was a robust correlation between the HEK293 FlpIn.FM
8
9 LTR activity and the J.Lat10.6FM LTR activity, for example the compounds **82**, **90**, **96** and
10
11 **97** that most potently enhance FlpIn.FM LTR activity also significantly increase the
12
13 J.Lat10.6FM LTR reporter activity. Compounds **90**, **96** and **97** also increased the
14
15 J.Lat10.6FM LTR reporter activity comparable to levels observed with other known LRAs,
16
17 Vorinostat and JQ1 (EC_{50} 2.3 and 8.1 μ M), but Romidepsin and Panobinostat were
18
19 significantly more potent (EC_{50} 0.22 and 0.13 μ M). Aside from JQ1, the known LRAs also
20
21 increased CMV CBR reporter activity at a similar potency in the J.Lat10.6FM 10.6 cell line.
22
23 In summary, compounds from the 2-acylaminothiazole series were approximately 5-fold
24
25 less active in the J.Lat10.6FM cell line compared to the activity observed in the surrogate
26
27 FlpIn.FM HEK293 cell line. In addition, the 2-acylaminothiazole series enhanced HIV-1
28
29 gene transcription to the levels of activity comparable to the known LRAs, JQ1 and
30
31 Vorinostat.
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

46 **Evaluation of 2-acylaminothiazoles against targets known to be associated with HIV** 47 48 **latency** 49

50
51
52 To determine a possible mechanism by which 2-acylaminothiazole analogues enhance
53
54 HIV-1 gene transcription in the cellular models, a representative compound was profiled
55
56 against a panel of epigenetic enzymes known to be associated with HIV transcription and
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 a kinase panel (Tables S3-S7). The bromodomain protein, Brd4, is known to inhibit Tat-
4
5 transactivation and is a major barrier to latency reactivation and the BET bromodomain
6
7 inhibitor, JQ1 (Figure 1), is a known LRA and has been shown to dissociate Brd4 from the
8
9 HIV promoter to allow Tat driven HIV transcription.³⁶ A representative 2-
10
11 acylaminothiazole compound was evaluated against domain 1 and domain 2 of Brd4, but
12
13 did not did not show activity at the highest concentration tested. ($IC_{50} >100 \mu M$) (Table
14
15 S3). When profiled against all histone deacetylase (HDAC) isoforms and SIRT1 (Table S4),
16
17 **102** displayed no inhibitory activity. **102** was also tested against nine methyltransferases
18
19 and four acetyltransferases³⁷ previously linked to HIV-1 transcriptional modulation in
20
21 patients with chronic HIV-1 infection and latency (Table S5 and S6). The only target from
22
23 this panel with detectable inhibitory activity was SET1b complex (IC_{50} of $14 \mu M$), however
24
25 this was not considered pharmacologically relevant due to the modest activity (EC_{50} of 3.6
26
27 μM) observed for **102** in the HEK293 FlpIn.FM cell line.
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

38 The 2-acylaminothiazole possess a kinase hinge binding motif and its structure is closely
39
40 related to other cyclin dependant kinase inhibitors such as PHA690509³⁸ and inhibitors
41
42 described by Peterson et al.³⁹ **102** was screened against 369 kinases at a concentration of 5
43
44 μM (Table S7). In this panel, **102** did not inhibit any kinase to an appreciable level ($>40\%$
45
46 inhibition). The highest inhibition noted was for GSK3a (31%), IRAK3 (37%) and LIMK1
47
48 (33%). Therefore, it is unlikely this kinase activity is responsible for the LTR and CMV
49
50 activity observed of the 2-acylaminothiazole class in the HIV latency cell models.
51
52 Collectively, screening the 2-acylaminothiazole compound against kinases and epigenetic
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 targets, suggests this scaffold may target a protein not previously associated with HIV
4
5
6 transcription or latency.
7
8
9

10 11 12 **Evaluation of 2-aminoacylthiazoles in combination with known LRAs using the HEK293** 13 14 15 **FlpIn.FM and J.Lat10.6FM cellular models** 16

17
18 Historically, known LRAs have shown limited capacity to enhance HIV transcripts in CD4+
19
20 T-cells from infected individuals *ex vivo* when used as a single agent.¹³ Work from other
21
22 groups have shown combinations of two or more LRAs significantly increase HIV
23
24 transcripts when compared with a single agent.⁴⁰ To determine if the HIV latency activity
25
26 of the 2-aminoacylthiazole class could be synergistically enhanced, we evaluated
27
28 representative 2-aminoacylthiazole compounds, **1** and **37**, in combination with a selection
29
30 of literature LRAs. In this study, **1** and **37** were trialed in combination with the histone
31
32 methyltransferase inhibitor, DZNep,⁴¹ the HDAC inhibitor, Ricolinostat,⁴² and the BET
33
34 bromodomain inhibitors, JQ1 and PFI-1,⁴³ in both the HEK293 FlpIn.FM and J.Lat10.6FM
35
36 cell lines at a concentration of 10 μ M (Figure 4A and B). The Bliss Independence model
37
38 was used to quantitate drug synergy (Figure 4C). Drug combinations which possess a Bliss
39
40 Independence score (BIs) greater than zero are considered as synergistic.⁴⁴
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

51 The results of the combination study show **1** or **37** combined with DZNep according to
52
53 the BIs acted in synergy in the FlpIn.FM line, resulting in a greater than 2-fold
54
55 improvement compared to **1** and **37** as single agents. However, in the J.Lat10.6FM line, **1**
56
57 or **37** combined with DZNep exhibited an additive effect. Ricolinostat in combination with
58
59
60

1
2
3 **1** or **37** did not show experimentally significant synergy in either the J.Lat10.6FM or the
4
5 FlpIn.FM line and therefore the enhanced HIV response was considered additive. **1** or **37**
6
7 in combination with either bromodomain inhibitors JQ1 or PFI-1 demonstrated a strong
8
9 synergistic response in the FlpIn.FM cell line compared to the single agent activity. The
10
11 synergy of **1** in combination with JQ1 in the J.Lat10.6FM line was not statistically
12
13 significant, however, **37** demonstrated modest synergy (BIs of 0.12) with JQ1 in the
14
15 J.Lat10.6FM cellular model, while PFI-1 displayed modest synergy with both **1** and **37** in
16
17 the J.Lat10.6FM cellular line. Collectively, the synergy data suggests a Brd inhibitor is the
18
19 most promising partner agent for use in combination with the 2-aminoacylthiazole class.
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

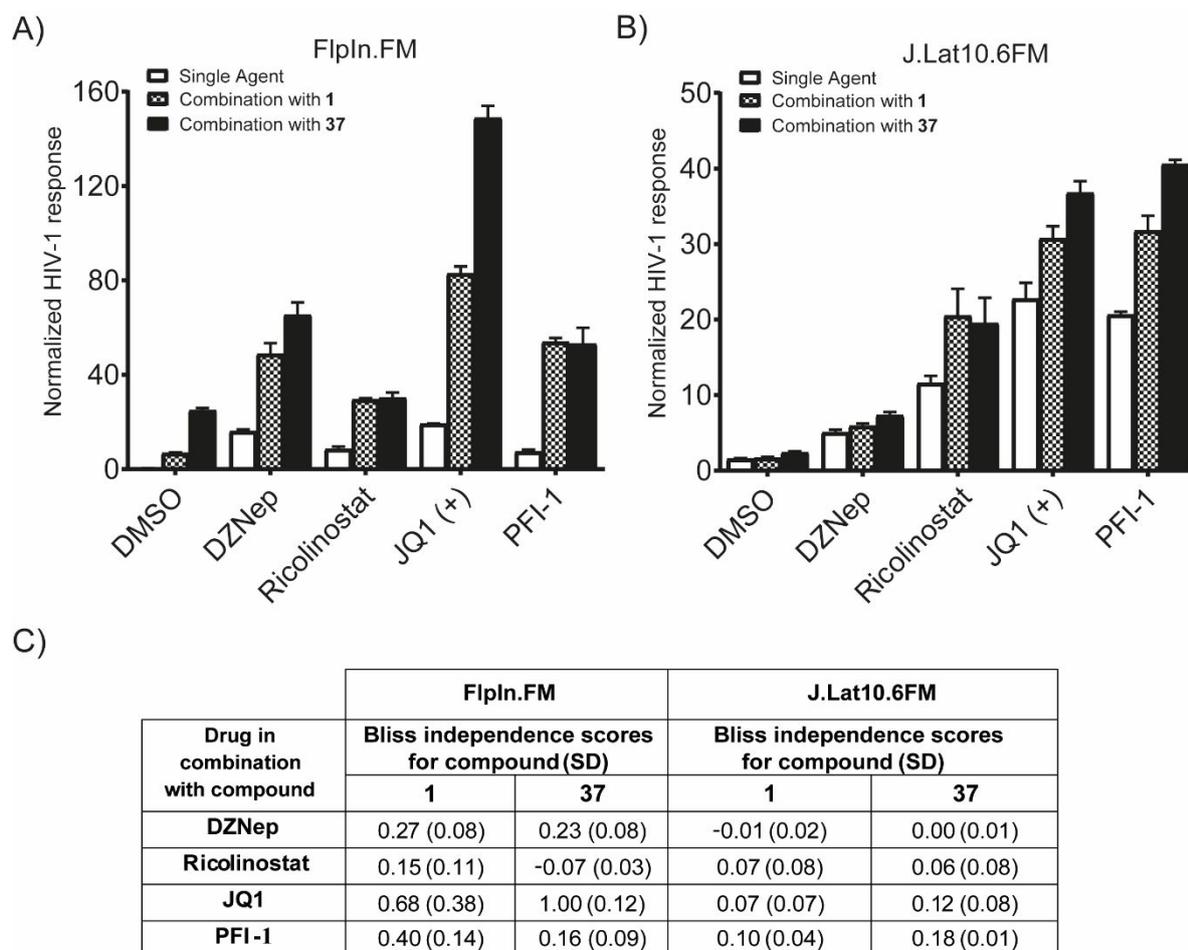


Figure 4. Effect of **1** and **37** in combination with known LRAs on HIV-1 LTR expression in **A.** FlpIn.FM and **B.** JLat10.6FM cell lines. The cell lines were treated with **1** or **37** as single agents (10 μ M) or in combination with either DZNep, Ricolinostat, JQ1 or PFI-1 (10 μ M) for 48 h. The results are presented as percent activation relative to PMA control. Mean and SD are determined from three independent experiments. **C.** Bliss independence scores for **1** and **37** in combination with known LRAs.

Evaluation of analogues in CD4⁺ T-cells from HIV infected individuals on ART

HIV-1 infected patient derived CD4⁺ T lymphocytes are universally used to evaluate LRAs with promising activity in the immortalized lymphocytes, such as the J.Lat 10.6 cellular

1
2
3 model. Here, CD4⁺ T cells were isolated from HIV-infected individuals on suppressive ART
4
5
6 using leukapheresis, and the CD4⁺ T cells were then treated with compounds for 72 h at a
7
8
9 concentration that did not have dose limiting toxicity. Intracellular HIV RNA transcripts
10
11 were then isolated and quantified by RT-qPCR.
12
13

14 Treatment of the donor isolated HIV-1 infected CD4⁺ T cells with 2.5 μM of the 2-
15
16 acylaminothiazoles, **37** or **96**, resulted in an approximate 2-fold increase in unspliced HIV
17
18 RNA compared to the vehicle control (Figure 5). The activity observed with **37** or **96** was
19
20 comparable to the level of activation observed with the known LRA, JQ1 (Figure 5). This
21
22 data is consistent with JQ1 displaying similar potency to **96** in the J.Lat10.6FM 10.6 cell
23
24 line (Table 11). Significant variation in activity between donor samples for treatment of **37**,
25
26
27 **96** and JQ1 was observed in this study. Natural variations between patient genotypes
28
29 commonly results in significant differences to LRA response in patient CD4⁺ T-cell
30
31 samples.⁴⁰ The apparent increase in response variability between **37** and **96** compared to
32
33 JQ1 is not statistically significant, but may suggest **37** and **96** act via a mechanism which is
34
35 more susceptible genetic diversity compared to the cellular target of JQ1, Brd4. In
36
37
38 summary, this proof-of-principle study demonstrates the 2-acylaminothiazoles, **37** and **96**,
39
40
41 increase unspliced HIV-1 RNA transcripts in primary infected from HIV-infected
42
43
44 individuals on ART.
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 1 μM respectively because combined at this concentration they did not possess dose
4
5 limiting toxicity. The results shown in Figure 5 show a significant enhancement in HIV
6
7 RNA transcripts when treated with a combination of **37** and JQ1 compared to the effect of
8
9 the single agents alone. The calculated BIs of the **37** and JQ1 combination study was 0.17
10
11 indicating a modest synergistic effect. As the bromodomains of Brd4 are inhibitory to the
12
13 action of tat in HIV-1, it is logical that combining a BET bromodomain inhibitor (JQ1) with
14
15 a tat dependant LRA, such as a 2-acylaminothiazole compound, has a synergistic effect on
16
17 HIV-1 expression. This result also complements our findings that the 2-acylaminothiazole
18
19 class does not target Brd4. Collectively, the data suggests 2-acylaminothiazole class possess
20
21 synergistic activation of HIV RNA transcripts when used in combination with BET
22
23 inhibitor, JQ1, however, because of the statistical significance of the data presented and
24
25 genetic variabilities between donor HIV infected CD4+ T-cells, we cannot confidently
26
27 conclude the results are synergistic. Nevertheless, the overall outcome recapitulates the
28
29 synergy results witnessed by other groups using LRAs which possess differing mechanisms
30
31 of action.^{45, 46}

42 43 44 45 46 47 CONCLUSIONS

48
49
50 In summary of the work presented here, we utilised FlpIn.FM HEK293 cellular assay to
51
52 screen a library of diverse compounds and identified the 2-acylaminothiazole hit **1**, with
53
54 modest LTR reporter activity (EC_{50} 23 μM) and no CMV reporter activity (EC_{50} >40 μM),
55
56 as a starting point to develop a novel HIV latency reversing agent. In the first phase of
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 optimization, we explored and established the SAR of the 2-acylaminothiazole scaffold (Figure
4
5
6 3). The SAR study revealed the 5-substituted 2-acylaminothiazole, an unsubstituted 3-
7
8 carbon chain and a meta-substituted phenoxy aryl group were all required for FlpIn.FM
9
10 LTR reporter activity. Nitrile, chloro or trifluoromethyl substitution in the 5-position of
11
12 thiazole and a methyl, nitrile, chloro or trifluoromethyl substitution in the 3-position of
13
14 thiazole and a methyl, nitrile, chloro or trifluoromethyl substitution in the 3-position of
15
16 the phenoxy aryl group imparted the greatest FlpIn.FM LTR reporter activity. The
17
18 optimization of 2-acylaminothiazole series produced compounds with 20-fold greater LTR
19
20 reporter activity than the screening hit 1.
21
22
23
24

25
26 The SAR in relation to the FlpIn.FM CMV reporter activity was not well-defined and
27
28 only a small cohort of the most potent LTR active compounds (**6**, **8**, **25**, **27**, **37**, **80**, **82**, **92**,
29
30 **95**, **99** and **100**) with LTR reporter $EC_{50} < 5 \mu\text{M}$, displayed 5-fold or greater selectivity
31
32 between the LTR and the CMV reporter activity. Nevertheless, this selectivity profile was
33
34 comparable to known LRAs, such as Romidepsin and Panobinostat (Table 11). The increase
35
36 in LTR activity known LRAs and the 2-acylaminothiazole class strongly correlated with
37
38 HepG2 cell growth inhibition using Cell Titre Glo. It is unknown whether the cell growth
39
40 inhibition is related to mechanism conferring increased LTR activity or the 2-
41
42 acylaminothiazole class targets an unrelated mechanism. The reduction and ideally
43
44 elimination of the cell growth inhibition and CMV reporter activity will be a focus of future
45
46 optimization. Identification of the cellular target(s) responsible for the LTR and CMV
47
48 activity of the 2-acylaminothiazole class may enable a structure guided approach to
49
50 understand and dissect the reporter selectivity and potentially address cellular toxicity. To
51
52 address this, we screened the a 2-acylaminothiazole analogue against a panel epigenetic
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 targets related to HIV latency and kinases (Tables S3-7), however, no pharmacologically
4
5 relevant inhibition of these targets was observed, suggesting the 2-acylaminothiazole class
6
7 likely acts by targeting a protein not commonly associated with HIV transcription.
8
9 Currently, the mechanism of action of the 2-acylaminothiazole series remains unknown.
10
11
12
13
14

15 The physicochemical properties of the 2-acylaminothiazole series were monitored while
16
17 establishing the SAR. The hit compound **1** possessed low aqueous solubility and was rapidly
18
19 degraded in the presence of both human and mouse liver microsomes. To address the
20
21 aqueous solubility, polar substituents, such as nitrile functionality, were introduced to the
22
23 5-position of the thiazole and 3-position of the phenoxy aryl ring, and a heteroatom was
24
25 introduced into aryl ring of the phenoxy group. However, these iterations did not
26
27 significantly improve aqueous solubility (Table 11). In vitro metabolism studies of the 2-
28
29 acylaminothiazole series identified several metabolites predicted to originate from
30
31 oxidative metabolism of the 3,4-bond of the thiazole, hydrolysis of the carboxamide,
32
33 dealkylation of the phenoxy group and oxidation of phenoxy aryl ring. Installing a chloro
34
35 or a nitrile in the 5-position of thiazole and a trifluoromethyl functionality in the 3-position
36
37 of the phenoxy ring (analogues **96** and **97**) (Table 11) limited the number of metabolism
38
39 events and significantly improved intrinsic clearance compared to the hit compound **1**.
40
41 Improving the LTR activity and selectivity will be the primary focus of future optimization,
42
43 but improving physicochemical properties, such as aqueous solubility and *in vitro*
44
45 metabolism, will also be key to further development and in vivo pharmacokinetics of the
46
47 2-acylaminothiazole class.
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 A selection of 2-acylaminothiazole compounds were evaluated in a J.Lat T-cell line
4
5
6 engineered with a dual reporter system (J.Lat10.6FM). Several compounds (**82**, **96** and **97**)
7
8 displayed modest LTR-GFP reporter activity (EC_{50} 10 – 25 μ M) and **90** comparable activity
9
10 (EC_{50} 3.1 μ M) to Vorinostat and JQ1 (EC_{50} 2.3 and 8.1 μ M). Compounds **37** and **96** also
11
12 increased unspliced HIV RNA in latent viral resting CD4+ T cells isolated from patients on
13
14 ART. **37** also acted in synergy with BET Brd inhibitor, JQ1, in the HIV HEK293 and J.Lat
15
16 cellular models and HIV infected patient derived CD4+ T-cell lines. The activity observed
17
18 with the 2-acylaminothiazole series in the universally employed HIV cellular models
19
20 provides evidence of the potential of the compound series as a LRA and may provide a
21
22 component of a curative therapy for the HIV positive individuals on lifelong suppressive
23
24 ART.
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

40 EXPERIMENTAL SECTION

41 42 43 44 **Biology Experimental**

45
46 **HEK293 FlpIn.FM dual reporter cellular assay.** FlpIn.FM HEK293 cells were maintained in
47
48 Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (DMEM) supplemented with 10% FCS. Assay plates
49
50 (Corning clear bottom tissue culture treated 384-well plates) were created by transferring
51
52 50 nL of a 10 point 1 in 2 serial dilution of compounds (DMSO solubilized) into columns 1-
53
54 22 using an Echo 550 Acoustic dispenser (LabCyte Inc.). 50 nL of 5 μ M PMA was
55
56 transferred to column 23 as a positive control (final assay concentration of 10 nM) and 50
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 nL of DMSO vehicle was transferred to column 24 (negative control). 1500 cells in 25 μ L
4
5
6 of DME media with 5% FCS is transferred to each well of the assay plate using a Multidrop
7
8 reagent dispenser. Plates are left at room temperature in a single layer for one hour to allow
9
10
11 adhesion to commence and are then incubated at 37°C and 5% CO₂ for a 48 h. ChromaGlo
12
13
14 substrate solution is prepared according to the manufacturer's instructions. Assay plates are
15
16
17 cooled to 20°C prior to addition of 10 μ L of ChromaGlo reagent to each assay plate well.
18
19
20 The plates are incubated at 20°C for 2 min and plates read on a plate reader (Em 613 nm
21
22 and 537 nm). Percent activity of each compound is calculated for the ClickBeetle Red (CBR)
23
24
25 luminescence and ClickBeetle Green luminescence (CBG) according to the following
26
27
28 equation, % activity = $100 - (100 * (\text{luminescence}_{\text{compound}} - \text{mean luminescence}_{\text{negative control}} /$
29
30
31 $\text{mean luminescence}_{\text{positive control}} - \text{mean luminescence}_{\text{negative control}}))$. For calculating the EC₅₀
32
33
34 values of LTR and CMV-driven gene expression, the raw data was first normalized between
35
36
37 the DMSO treated negative control (set to 0%) and the PMA treated positive control (set
38
39
40 to 100%). The data was plotted and EC₅₀ values calculated using: XY analysis, Nonlinear
41
42
43 regression (curve fit), [Agonist] vs. normalized response – Variable slope analysis on
44
45
46 GraphPad Prism V7.0.

47
48 **Jurkat Latency 10.6 clone (J.Lat10.6FM) dual reporter cellular assay.** The dual reporter
49
50
51 J.Lat10.6FM dual reporter cell line was generated using previously described protocols.³⁵
52
53
54 The evaluation of compounds in the dual reporter J.Lat10.6FM dual reporter cell line was
55
56
57 adapted from a previously described method.³⁵ Briefly, cells are maintained in RPMI 1640,
58
59
60 90%; FBS, 10%; supplemented with penicillin G (100 U/mL), streptomycin (100 μ g/mL), L-

1
2
3 glutamine (2 mM, 0.3 mg/mL) media. 4×10^4 J.Lat cells were seeded into a 96 well format in
4
5 50 μ L of complete RPMI (supplemented with 10% FCS and 1% Pen/Strep). Compounds
6
7
8 were then added in 50 μ L of complete RPMI, and cells assessed for fluorescent activity 48
9
10
11 h later, using a FACSCalibur. Using GraphPad Prism, percentage positive populations were
12
13
14 normalized using the positive control (TNF α) and negative control (DMSO). The EC₅₀ was
15
16
17 calculated in the same manner as for the HEK293 FlpIn.FM dual reporter cellular assay.
18
19
20

21 **CD4⁺ T-cells from HIV-infected individuals on ART.** Leukocytes were collected from
22
23 participants using leukapheresis at the Alfred hospital Melbourne, Australia with full
24
25 informed consent. Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) were then isolated and
26
27 frozen at -80°C. Frozen vials were then thawed and total CD4⁺ T cells (CD8⁻/CD14⁻/CD15⁻
28
29 /CD16⁻/CD19⁻/CD36⁻/CD56⁻/CD123⁻/GlyA⁻/TCR $\gamma\delta$ ⁻) isolated using CD4⁺ T cell isolation kits
30
31 (Miltenyi Biotec). 5×10^6 CD4⁺ T cells were seeded in 24 well plates in 1 mL complete RF10.
32
33
34 Compounds were then added in 1 mL of complete RF10 and cells harvested using TRIzol
35
36 reagent 72 h later. Whole cell RNA was isolated by phenol chloroform precipitation, DNase
37
38 treated and cDNA synthesized using SuperScript III reverse transcriptase (Invitrogen). HIV-1
39
40
41 RNA was then detected using qPCR. Absolute RNA was back calculated using standard curves
42
43
44 of known quantity, and the data normalized using the positive control (PMA/PHA) and
45
46
47 negative control (DMSO) using GraphPad Prism software.
48
49
50

51
52 **HepG2 cell growth inhibition assay.** HepG2 cells were cultured in Dulbeccos modified eagles
53
54 medium (DMEM) supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum (FCS), in a humidified incubator
55
56 at 37°C and 5% CO₂. Assay plates were created by seeding 1000 cells in 50 μ l DMEM with
57
58
59 10% FCS into each well of 384 well tissue culture treated plates (Greiner). 10-point dilution
60

1
2
3 series of compounds were prepared in DMSO; a volume of 100 nL was transferred using a pin
4 tool into the assay plates containing cells. Positive (DMSO only) and negative (10 μ M
5 Bortezomib) growth controls were included on the same plates. Plates are left at room
6 temperature in a single layer for one hour to allow adhesion to commence and are then
7 incubated at 37°C and 5% CO₂ for a 48 h. Cytotoxicity was determined using Cell Titer Glo
8 (Promega) and calculated as a percentage using DMSO as the positive growth control and 10
9 μ M Bortezomib as a negative growth control. EC₅₀ values were calculated using a 4-parameter
10 log dose, non-linear regression analysis, with sigmoidal dose response (variable slope) curve
11 fit using Graph Pad Prism (ver 6.05). 0 and 100% constraint parameters were used for curve
12 fitting.⁴⁷

13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30 **MTS cell viability/proliferation assay.** MTS reagent is a tetrazolium salt used to determine
31 the relative viability of a sample by measuring bulk metabolism. Viable cells metabolize the
32 MTS tetrazolium molecule to its formazan product, which is readily detectible by colorimetric
33 analysis. 2.5x10⁴ FlpIn.FM cells were seeded in 50 μ L complete media and incubated for 24 h.
34 Then 50 μ L of each compound in a dilution series, DMSO vehicle control and sodium arsenite
35 [200 μ M] control, prepared in OPTI-MEM was added and incubated for 48 h. 20 μ L MTS
36 reagent (Cell Titre 96® Aqueous One Solution Cell Proliferation Assay (Promega, WI, USA)
37 was added to cells in 100 μ L of growth media and incubated for 2 h. Bulk cell metabolism (a
38 surrogate for viability and cell activation) was measured as per the manufacturer's instructions
39 with a Thermo Multiskan Ascent plate reader (Thermo Fischer) at 492 nm. For analyzing data,
40 the average value of the no cells wells was subtracted from all the raw data. Each sample was
41 then normalized to the signal from sodium arsenite wells (negative control at 0%) and vehicle
42 control wells (positive control at 100%). The data was plotted and EC₅₀ values calculated

1
2
3 using: XY analysis, Nonlinear regression (curve fit), [Agonist] vs. normalized response –
4
5
6 Variable slope analysis on GraphPad Prism V7.0.
7
8
9

10
11 **Solubility determination using nephelometry.** Compound in DMSO was spiked into either
12
13 pH 6.5 phosphate buffer or 0.01 M HCl (pH 2.0) with the final DMSO concentration being
14
15 1%. Samples were then analyzed via nephelometry to determine a solubility range.⁴⁸
16
17
18
19

20
21 **In vitro metabolism using mouse and human liver microsomes.** Metabolic stability was
22
23 assessed by incubating test compounds individually (1 μ M) at 37°C with either mouse or human
24
25 liver microsomes. The metabolic reaction was initiated by the addition of an NADPH
26
27 regenerating system and quenched at various time points over the incubation period by the
28
29 addition of acetonitrile. The relative loss of parent compound and formation of metabolic
30
31 products was monitored by LC-MS. Test compound concentration versus time data was fitted
32
33 to an exponential decay function to determine the first-order rate constant for substrate
34
35 depletion. In cases where clear deviation from first-order kinetics was evident, only the initial
36
37 linear portion of the profile was utilized to determine the degradation rate constant (k). Each
38
39 substrate depletion rate constant was then used to calculate an in vitro intrinsic clearance value
40
41 ($CL_{int, in vitro}$) according to the equation, $CL_{int, in vitro} = k/\text{microsomal protein content (0.4}$
42
43 $\text{mg protein/mL})$; $t_{1/2} = \ln(2)/k$; $E_H = CL_{int} / Q + CL_{int}$.⁴⁹ The scaling parameters determined in
44
45 literature⁵⁰ were used in the aforementioned calculations. For metabolite identification
46
47 compounds were incubated under the same conditions. Following protein precipitation with
48
49 acetonitrile, samples were centrifuged for 4 min at 4,500 rpm. The supernatant was removed
50
51 and analyzed by LC/MS. *in silico* prediction for potential structure-based metabolic
52
53 transformations was conducted for compounds and compared to those detected under ESI
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 positive ionization mode in the presence of NADPH-supplemented mouse liver microsomes
4
5 for 60 min.
6
7
8
9

10 **Chemistry Experimental**

11
12 **General chemistry procedures.** Solvents were obtained commercially and used without
13 further purification. Analytical thin-layer chromatography was performed on Merck silica
14 gel 60F₂₅₄ aluminium-backed plates and were visualized by fluorescence quenching under
15 UV light or by KMnO₄ staining. Chromatography was performed with silica gel 60 (particle
16 size 0.040-0.063 μm) using an automated purification system. NMR spectra were recorded
17 on a Bruker Avance DRX 300. Chemical shifts are reported in ppm on the δ scale and
18 referenced to the appropriate solvent peak. MeOD and CDCl₃ contain H₂O.
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

30
31 LCMS were recorded on either a Waters LCMS system composed of a Waters 3100 Mass
32 Detector, Waters 2996 Diode Array Detector, Waters 2545 Binary Pump, Waters SFO
33 System Fluidics Organizer and a Waters 2767 Sample Manager (Method A), or an Agilent
34 LCMS system composed of an Agilent G6120B Mass Detector, 1260 Infinity G1312B Binary
35 pump, 1260 Infinity G1367E HiPALS autosampler and 1260 Infinity G4212B Diode Array
36 Detector (Method B). Conditions for LCMS Method A were as follows, column: Kinetex
37 TM XB-C18 5μm 4.6 x 50mm, injection volume 10 μL, 5-100% B over 3 min (solvent A:
38 water 0.1% formic acid; solvent B: AcCN 0.1% formic acid), flow rate: 1.5 mL/min,
39 detection: 100-600 nm, acquisition time: 6 min. Conditions for LCMS Method B were as
40 follows, column: Poroshell 120 EC-C18, 2.1 x 50mm 2.7 Micron at 20 °C, injection volume
41 2 μL, gradient: 5-100% B over 3 min (solvent A: water 0.1% formic acid; solvent B: AcCN
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 0.1% formic acid), flow rate: 0.8 mL/min, detection: 254 nm, acquisition time: 5 min. LCMS
4
5
6 conditions used to assess purity of final compounds were as follows, column: Phenomenex
7
8 Gemini C18, 2.0 x 50 mm; injection volume 20 μ L; gradient: 0-100% Buffer B over 6 min
9
10 (buffer A: 0.1% formic acid in autoclaved MilliQ water; buffer B: 0.1% formic acid in 100%
11
12 acetonitrile), flow rate: 1.0 mL/min, detection: 214 or 224 nm. Unless otherwise noted, all
13
14
15
16
17
18 compounds were found to be >95% pure by this method.

19
20 HRMS were acquired by Jason Dang at the Monash Institute of Pharmaceutical Sciences
21
22 Spectrometry Facility using an Agilent 1290 infinity 6224 TOF HPLC. Column used was
23
24 RRHT 2.1 x 50 mm 1.8 μ m C18. Gradient was applied over the 5 min with the flow rate of
25
26 0.5 mL/min. For MS: Gas temperature was 325 $^{\circ}$ C; drying gas 11 L/min; nebulizer 45 psig
27
28 and the fragmentor 125V.
29
30
31

32
33 Compounds **1**, **3**, **4**, **7**, **14**, **28**, **47**, **50**, **60**, **62** were purchased from commercial vendors
34
35 and used without further purification.
36
37
38

39
40 **General Procedure A. N-(5-Methylthiazol-2-yl)-4-(o-tolyloxy)butanamide (2).** 104 (31 mg,
41
42 0.16 mmol), 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (21 mg, 0.16 mmol), EDCI (31 mg, 0.16 mmol), and
43
44 DMAP (1.9 mg, 0.016 mmol) in DCE (5 mL) were stirred at 45 $^{\circ}$ C for 16 h. To the reaction
45
46 was added 10% citric acid solution (10 mL) and the mixture extracted with DCM (2 x 10
47
48 mL). The organic layer was then washed with 10% NaHCO₃ solution (1 x 15 mL), dried
49
50 with MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was then purified by column
51
52 chromatography gradient eluting with 100% CyHex to 50% EtOAc/CyHex to obtain **2** as a
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60 white solid (22 mg, 47%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.22 - 7.11 (m, 2H), 7.08 (d, *J* 1.3

1
2
3 Hz, 1H), 6.91 - 6.79 (m, 2H), 4.10 (t, *J*5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.80 (t, *J*7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (d, *J*1.3 Hz,
4
5 3H), 2.36 - 2.25 (m, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 170.4, 158.6, 156.8,
6
7 132.9, 130.6, 127.2, 126.8, 126.6, 120.4, 110.9, 66.7, 32.5, 24.6, 16.1, 11.5. MS, *m/z* = 291
8
9 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 291.1165; C₁₅H₁₈N₂O₃S requires (M + H), 291.1162.

10
11
12
13
14 **4-(2-Chlorophenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (5)**. General Procedure A was
15
16 followed using **106** (31 mg, 0.14 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (16 mg, 0.14 mmol)
17
18 to obtain **5** as a white solid (17 mg, 38%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.37 (dd, *J*7.70, 1.5
19
20 Hz, 1H), 7.25 - 7.16 (m, 2H), 6.96 - 6.88 (m, 2H), 4.16 (t, *J*5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.85 (t, *J*7.3 Hz,
21
22 2H), 2.40 (d, *J*1.3 Hz, 3H), 2.38 - 2.27 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 311 (100) [M+H]⁺, 313 (30). HRMS
23
24 found: (M + H) 311.0622; C₁₄H₁₅ClN₂O₃S requires (M + H), 311.0616.

25
26
27
28
29
30 **4-(3-Chlorophenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (6)**. General Procedure A was
31
32 followed using **108** (30 mg, 0.14 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (16 mg, 0.14 mmol)
33
34 to obtain **6** as a white solid (10 mg, 23%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.24 - 7.14 (m, 1H),
35
36 7.14 - 7.09 (m, 1H), 6.94 (ddd, *J*8.0, 1.8, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 6.89 (t, *J*2.2 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (ddd, *J*8.4,
37
38 2.4, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 4.08 (t, *J*5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.75 (t, *J*7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.42 (d, *J*1.1 Hz, 3H), 2.34 -
39
40 2.22 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 311 (100) [M+H]⁺, 313 (30). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ 170.4,
41
42 159.4, 156.2, 134.6, 133.7, 130.8, 125.9, 120.4, 114.5, 113.5, 67.2, 31.4, 24.1, 11.1. HRMS
43
44 found: (M + H) 311.0620; C₁₄H₁₅ClN₂O₃S requires (M + H), 311.0616.

45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52 **N-(5-Methylthiazol-2-yl)-4-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)butanamide (8)**. General
53
54 Procedure A was followed using **110** (30 mg, 0.12 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole
55
56 (14 mg, 0.12 mmol) to obtain **8** as a white solid (25 mg, 68%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃):
57
58 δ 7.44 - 7.34 (m, 1H), 7.25 - 7.17 (m, 1H), 7.16 - 7.09 (m, 2H), 7.05 (dd, *J*8.1, 2.4 Hz, 1H),
59
60

1
2
3 4.14 (t, *J*5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.79 (t, *J*7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.41 (d, *J*1.3 Hz, 3H), 2.38 - 2.21 (m, 2H). MS,
4
5
6 *m/z* = 345 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 345.0887; C₁₅H₁₅F₃N₂O₂S requires (M + H),
7
8 345.0879.
9

10
11 **N-(5-Methylthiazol-2-yl)-4-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)butanamide (9).** General

12
13
14 Procedure A was followed using **112** (50 mg, 2.01 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole
15
16 (23 mg, 2.01 mmol) to obtain **9** as a white solid (40 mg, 58%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃):
17
18 δ 7.55 (d, *J*8.9 Hz, 2H), 7.11 (s, 1H), 6.95 (d, *J*8.6 Hz, 2H), 4.14 (t, *J*5.9 Hz, 2H), 2.77 (t, *J*
19
20 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.41 (s, 3H), 2.34-2.27 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 345 [M + H]⁺. HRMS found: (M +
21
22 H) 345.0886; C₁₅H₁₅F₃N₂O₂S requires (M + H), 345.0879.
23
24
25
26
27

28 **4-(3-Cyanophenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (10).** General Procedure A was
29
30 followed using **114** (30 mg, 0.15 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (17 mg, 0.15 mmol)
31
32 to obtain **10** as a white solid (12 mg, 27%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.37 (td, *J*7.76,
33
34 0.99 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (dt, *J*7.7, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.16 - 7.07 (m, 3H), 4.12 (t, *J*5.9 Hz, 2H), 2.75 (t,
35
36 *J*7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.43 (d, *J*1.3 Hz, 3H), 2.36 - 2.24 (m, 2H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 170.0,
37
38 158.7, 158.1, 132.8, 130.4, 127.5, 124.6, 119.5, 118.6, 117.5, 113.3, 77.4, 77.2, 76.6, 67.1,
39
40 32.3, 24.4, 11.6. MS, *m/z* = 302 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 302.0960; C₁₅H₁₅N₃O₂S
41
42 requires (M + H), 302.0958.
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

50 **4-(4-Cyanophenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (11).** General Procedure A was
51
52 followed using **116** (50 mg, 2.40 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (27 mg, 2.40 mmol)
53
54 to obtain **11** as a white solid (40 mg, 56%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 7.58 (d, *J*9.3 Hz,
55
56 2H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 6.93 (d, *J*9.3 Hz, 2H), 4.15 (t, *J*5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.79-2.74 (m, 2H), 2.42 (s,
57
58
59
60

3H), 2.32-2.25 m, 2H). MS, $m/z = 302$ $[M + H]^+$. HRMS found: (M + H) 302.0961; $C_{15}H_{15}N_3O_2S$ requires (M +H), 302.0958.

4-(2-Methoxyphenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (12). General Procedure A was followed using **118** (30 mg, 0.14 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (16 mg, 0.14 mmol) to obtain **12** as a white solid (26 mg, 59%). 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.16 (q, J 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.02 – 6.80 (m, 4H), 4.14 (t, J 5.9 Hz, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 2.80 (t, J 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.4 (d, J 1.3 Hz, 3H), 2.35 – 2.25 (m, 2H). ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 170.5, 158.3, 149.6, 148.2, 133.3, 126.9, 121.4, 120.9, 113.8, 111.9, 68.0, 55.7, 32.5, 24.6, 11.5. MS, $m/z = 307$ (100) $[M+H]^+$. HRMS found: (M + H) 307.1116; $C_{15}H_{18}N_2O_3S$ requires (M +H), 307.1111.

4-(3-Methoxyphenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (13). General Procedure A was followed using **121** (32 mg, 0.15 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (17 mg, 0.15 mmol) to obtain **13** as a white solid (40 mg, 86%). 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.21 – 7.12 (m, 2H), 6.55 – 6.41 (m, 3H), 4.08 (t, J 5.8 Hz, 2H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 2.78 (t, J 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (d, J 1.1 Hz, 3H), 2.33 – 2.19 (m, 2H). MS, $m/z = 307$ (100) $[M+H]^+$ HRMS found: (M + H) 307.1112; $C_{15}H_{18}N_2O_3S$ requires (M +H), 307.1111.

4-(3-Hydroxyphenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (15). General Procedure C was followed using **122** (40 mg, 0.20 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (23 mg, 0.20 mmol). Residue was then purified by reverse phase preparatory HPLC using a gradient of 95% water/ACN to 100% ACN to obtain **15** as a white solid (2.5 mg, 4%). 1H NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -Acetone): δ 7.11 – 7.02 (m, 2H), 6.46 – 6.38 (m, 3H), 4.04 (t, J 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.74 (t,

1
2
3 *J*7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (d, *J*1.1 Hz, 3H), 2.23 - 2.11 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 293 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS
4
5 found: (M + H) 293.0954; C₁₄H₁₆N₂O₃S requires (M + H), 293.0954.
6
7

8
9 **4-(4-Hydroxyphenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (16)**. General Procedure A
10
11 was followed using **124** (30 mg, 0.15 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (17 mg, 0.15
12
13 mmol). The crude residue was then purified by reverse phase preparatory HPLC using a
14
15 gradient of 95% water/ACN to 100% ACN to obtain **16** as a white solid (2.8 mg, 8%). ¹H
16
17 NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.11 (s, 1H), 6.77 (ad, *J*1.1 Hz, 4H), 4.02 (t, *J*5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.72
18
19 (t, *J*7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.41 (d, *J*1.3 Hz, 3H), 2.23 (t, *J*6.5 Hz, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 293 (100) [M+H]⁺.
20
21 HRMS found: (M + H) 293.0959; C₁₄H₁₆N₂O₃S requires (M + H), 293.0954.
22
23
24
25
26
27

28 **4-(3-Aminophenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (17)**. **127** (250 mg, 0.780
29
30 mmol) was suspended in 32% HCl (0.39 mL, 3.89 mmol) and MeOH (5 mL) in a sealed tube.
31
32 Iron dust (217 mg, 3.89 mmol) was then added and the reaction stirred at reflux for 4 h.
33
34 The reaction was then cooled to 20°C and filtered through Celite and washed with MeOH
35
36 (30 mL). The solvent was then evaporated *in vacuo* and residue dissolved in EtOAc (50 mL).
37
38 2M NaOH (50 mL) was added and the biphasic layer was then separated. The EtOAc layer
39
40 was then washed with water (30 mL), brine (30 mL), dried with Na₂SO₄, filtered and
41
42 concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was then purified by reverse phase preparatory
43
44 HPLC using a gradient of 95% water/ACN to 100% ACN to obtain **17** as a white solid (1.3
45
46 mg, 5%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.13 (d, *J*1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.06 (t, *J*8.1 Hz, 1H), 6.27 -
47
48 6.37 (m, 2H), 6.19 - 6.27 (m, 1H), 4.04 (t, *J*5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.73 (t, *J*7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.42 (d, *J*1.1
49
50 Hz, 3H), 2.17 - 2.32 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 292 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 292.1117;
51
52 C₁₄H₁₇N₃O₂S requires (M + H), 292.1114.
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 **4-(4-Aminophenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (18)**. The procedure used for
4
5
6 **17** was followed using **130** (200 mg, 0.62 mmol) to obtain **18** as a white solid (105 mg, 57%).
7
8 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.15 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.78 - 6.69 (m, 2H), 6.68 - 6.58 (m,
9
10 2H), 4.01 (t, *J* 5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.75 (t, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.41 (d, *J* 1.1 Hz, 3H), 2.31 - 2.15 (m, 2H).
11
12 MS, *m/z* = 292 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 292.1113; C₁₄H₁₇N₃O₂S requires (M
13
14 +H), 292.1114.
15
16
17
18

19
20 **4-(3-Acetamidophenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (19)**. **17** (12 mg, 0.040
21
22 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (34 mg, 0.25 mmol) were dissolved in acetone (2 mL) and cooled
23
24 to 0°C. Acetyl chloride (0.02 mL, 0.25 mmol) was then added dropwise and reaction stirred
25
26 for 20 h at 20°C. The reaction mixture was then filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The
27
28 crude residue was then purified by column chromatography gradient eluting with 100%
29
30 CyHex to 100% EtOAc to obtain **19** as a white solid (1.6 mg, 12%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz,
31
32 MeOD): δ 7.26 (t, *J* 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.22 - 7.13 (m, 1H), 7.10 - 6.99 (m, 2H), 6.65 (dd, *J* 8.1, 2.4
33
34 Hz, 1H), 4.05 (t, *J* 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.67 (t, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 3H), 2.19 (q, *J* 6.5 Hz,
35
36 2H), 2.12 (s, 3H). MS, *m/z* = 334 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 334.1225;
37
38 C₁₆H₁₉N₃O₃S requires (M +H), 334.1220.
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

46
47 **4-(4-Acetamidophenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (20)**. The procedure used
48
49 for **19** was followed using **18** (15 mg, 0.050 mmol) to obtain **20** as a white solid (5.4 mg,
50
51 31%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, MeOD): δ 7.41 (d, *J* 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.08 (s, 1H), 6.86 (d, *J* 9.2 Hz,
52
53 2H), 4.05 (t, *J* 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.67 (t, *J* 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (s, 4H), 2.17 -2.10 (m, 5H). MS, *m/z* =
54
55 334 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 334.1226; C₁₆H₁₉N₃O₃S requires (M +H),
56
57 334.1220.
58
59
60

4-(3-(Hydroxymethyl)phenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (21). General

Procedure A was followed using **133** (32 mg, 0.15 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (17 mg, 0.15 mmol) to obtain **21** as a white solid (12 mg, 68%) in 60% purity. The crude residue was then purified by reverse phase preparatory HPLC using a gradient of 95% water/ACN to 100% ACN to obtain **21** (1.2 mg, 2.6%) as a white solid. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.25 (d, *J* 7.92 Hz, 2H), 7.14 - 7.08 (m, 1H), 6.98 - 6.89 (m, 2H), 6.87 - 6.76 (m, 1H), 4.67 (s, 2H), 4.09 (t, *J* 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.71 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.42 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 3H), 2.35 - 2.12 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 307 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 307.1115; C₁₅H₁₈N₂O₃S requires (M + H), 307.1111.

4-(4-(Hydroxymethyl)phenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (22). General

Procedure A was followed using **135** (58 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (32 mg, 0.28 mmol). The crude product was then purified by reverse phase preparatory HPLC using a gradient of 95% water/ACN to 100% ACN to obtain **22** as a white solid (1.2 mg, 1%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.31 (s, 2H), 7.11 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.89 (d, *J* 8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.63 (s, 2H), 4.09 (t, *J* 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.72 (t, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.42 (d, *J* 1.1 Hz, 3H), 2.33 - 2.17 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 307 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 307.1113; C₁₅H₁₈N₂O₃S requires (M + H), 307.1111.

Methyl 3-[4-[(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)amino]-4-oxo-butoxy]benzoate (23). General

Procedure A was followed using **137** (25 mg, 0.10 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (14 mg, 0.13 mmol) to obtain **23** as a white solid (12 mg, 34%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.66 - 7.60 (m, 1H), 7.54 (dd, *J* 1.5, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (t, *J* 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.14 - 7.04 (m, 2H), 4.13 (t, *J* 5.8 Hz, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 2.77 (t, *J* 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 3H), 2.38 - 2.17

(m, 2H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 170.3, 166.8, 158.7, 158.4, 133.0, 131.5, 129.4, 127.3, 122.1, 119.6, 114.7, 67.0, 52.1, 32.5, 24.7, 11.5. MS, m/z = 335 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 335.1066; C₁₆H₁₈N₂O₄S requires (M + H), 335.1060.

Methyl 4-[4-[(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)amino]-4-oxo-butoxy]benzoate (24). General

Procedure A was followed using **139** (25 mg, 0.10 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (14 mg, 0.13 mmol) to obtain **24** as a white solid (31 mg, 88%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.04 – 7.89 (m, 2H), 7.11 (d, *J* 1.32 Hz, 1H), 6.95 – 6.81 (m, 2H), 4.24 – 4.06 (m, 2H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 2.76 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 3H), 2.36 – 2.18 (m, 2H). MS, m/z = 335 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 335.1068; C₁₆H₁₈N₂O₄S requires (M + H), 335.1060.

4-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (25). General

Procedure A was followed using **141** (50 mg, 0.24 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (28 mg, 0.24 mmol) to obtain **25** as a white solid (55 mg, 75%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ 7.11 (d, *J* 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (d, *J* 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.71 (dd, *J* 8.37 and 2.5 Hz), 4.00 (t, *J* 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (t, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.17–2.06 (m, 2H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 170.4, 157.4, 156.2, 134.6, 133.5, 131.6, 127.0, 125.8, 114.8, 113.6, 67.1, 31.4, 24.1, 18.5, 11.0. MS, m/z = 325 [M + H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 325.0778; C₁₅H₁₇ClN₂O₂S requires (M + H), 325.0772.

4-(3,4-Dichlorophenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (26). General Procedure A

was followed using **143** (50 mg, 0.20 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (23 mg, 0.20 mmol) to obtain **26** as a white solid (35 mg, 51%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.31 (d, *J* 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 7.00 (d, *J* 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.73 (dd, *J* 8.7 and 2.7 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (t, *J* 6.0

1
2
3 Hz, 2H), 2.75 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 2.29-2.24 (m, 2H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-
4 d₆) δ 170.3, 157.9, 156.1, 134.6, 131.5, 130.9, 125.8, 122.3, 116.4, 115.4, 67.6, 31.3, 24.0,
5
6
7
8 11.0. MS, *m/z* = 345 [M+H]⁺, 347. HRMS found: (M + H) 345.0231; C₁₄H₁₄Cl₂N₂O₂S requires
9
10 (M + H), 345.0226.

11
12
13
14 **4-(4-Chloro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (27).**

15
16
17 General Procedure A was followed using **145** (50 mg, 0.18 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-
18
19 aminothiazole (20 mg, 0.18 mmol) to obtain **27** as a white solid (60 mg, 90%). ¹H NMR (300
20
21 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ 7.61 (d, *J* 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.27-7.22 (m, 3H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 4.10 (t, *J* 6.15 Hz,
22
23 2H), 2.57 (t, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.09-2.00 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 379 [M + H]⁺. HRMS
24
25 found: (M + H) 378.0418; C₁₅H₁₄ClF₃N₂O₂S requires (M + H), 378.0411.

26
27
28
29
30
31 **4-(3-Chloro-4-cyanophenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (29).** General

32
33
34 Procedure A was followed using **147** (50 mg, 0.21 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole
35
36 (24 mg, 0.21 mmol) to obtain **29** as a white solid (65 mg, 93%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-
37
38 DMSO): δ 7.85 (d, *J* 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, *J* 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.08-7.03 (m, 2H), 4.13 (t, *J* 6.2 Hz,
39
40 2H), 2.55 (t, *J* 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.07-1.98 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 336 [M + H]⁺. HRMS
41
42 found: (M + H) 336.0579; C₁₅H₁₄ClN₃O₂S requires (M + H), 336.0568.

43
44
45
46
47 **4-(3,5-Difluorophenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (30).** General Procedure A

48
49 was followed using **149** (16 mg, 0.074 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (8.5 mg, 0.074
50
51 mmol) to obtain **30** as a white solid (13 mg, 55%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.09 (d, *J*
52
53 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.47 - 6.32 (m, 3H), 4.05 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.71 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.41 (d, *J* =
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 1.32 Hz, 3H), 2.19 - 2.31 (m, 2H). MS, $m/z = 313$ (100) $[M+H]^+$. HRMS found: (M + H)
4 313.0821; $C_{14}H_{14}F_2N_2O_2S$ requires (M +H), 313.0817.
5
6
7

8
9 **4-(3,5-Dichlorophenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (31)**. General Procedure A
10 was followed using **151** (20 mg, 0.080 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (9.2 mg, 0.080
11 mmol) to obtain **31** as a white solid (8 mg, 27%). 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.08 (s, 1H),
12 6.95 (s, 1H), 6.77 (s, 2H), 4.06 (t, $J = 5.83$ Hz, 2H), 2.70 (t, $J = 6.82$ Hz, 2H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 2.15
13 - 2.32 (m, 2H). MS, $m/z = 345$ (100) $[M+H]^+$, 347 (60). HRMS found: (M + H) 345.0231;
14 $C_{14}H_{14}Cl_2N_2O_2S$ requires (M +H), 345.0226.
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

24
25 **4-(3-Chloro-5-methyl-phenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (32)**. General
26 Procedure A was followed using **153** (16 mg, 0.070 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole
27 (8.0 mg, 0.070 mmol) to obtain **32** as a white solid (4 mg, 19%). 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$):
28 δ 7.12 (q, J 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.76 (dt, J 0.7, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 6.69 (t, J 1.9 Hz, 1H), 6.57 (dt, J 0.7, 1.5
29 Hz, 1H), 4.05 (t, J 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.74 (t, J 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.41 (d, J 1.1 Hz, 3H), 2.35 - 2.18 (m,
30 5H). MS, $m/z = 325$ (100) $[M+H]^+$, 327 (30). HRMS found: (M + H) 325.0776; $C_{15}H_{17}ClN_2O_2S$
31 requires (M +H), 325.0772.
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

44 **4-(3,5-Dicyanophenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (33)**. General Procedure A
45 was followed using **155** (15 mg, 0.065 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (7.4 mg, 0.065
46 mmol) to obtain **33** as a white solid (4 mg, 19%). 1H NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -Acetone): δ 7.80
47 (t, J 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, $J = 1.3$ Hz, 2H), 7.06 - 7.00 (m, 1H), 4.31 (t, J 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.75 (t,
48 J 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (d, J 1.3 Hz, 3H), 2.28 - 2.17 (m, 2H). ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, d_6 -DMSO): δ
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 170.2, 158.8, 156.1, 134.6, 127.8, 125.9, 123.0, 117.0, 113.7, 68.2, 31.2, 23.8, 11.0. MS, m/z
4
5 = 327 (100). HRMS found: (M) 326.0834; C₁₆H₁₄N₄O₂S requires (M +H), 326.0832.
6
7

8
9 **4-(3,5-Dimethylphenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (34)**. General Procedure

10
11 A was followed using **157** (15 mg, 0.072 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (8.2 mg,
12
13 0.072 mmol) to obtain **34** as a white solid (13 mg, 57%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ
14
15 7.17 (d, *J* 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.62 - 6.59 (m, 1H), 6.52 (s, 2H), 4.05 (t, *J* 5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.76 (t, *J* 7.4
16
17 Hz, 2H), 2.41 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 3H), 2.32 - 2.10 (m, 8H). MS, m/z = 305 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS
18
19 found: (M + H) 305.1326; C₁₆H₂₀N₂O₂S requires (M +H), 305.1318.
20
21
22

23
24
25 **4-Phenoxy-N-(thiazol-2-yl)butanamide (35)**. Procedure A was followed using 4-

26
27 phenoxybutyric acid (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 2-aminothiazole (28 mg, 0.28 mmol) to obtain
28
29 **35** as a white solid (30 mg, 41%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.29-7.23 (m,
30
31 2H), 6.98-6.85 (4H, m), 4.09 (t, *J* 5.9 Hz, 2H), 2.82-2.77 (m, 2H), 2.31-2.25 (m, 2H). MS, m/z
32
33 = 263 [M + H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 263.0850; C₁₃H₁₄N₂O₂S requires (M +H), 263.0849.
34
35
36
37

38
39 **N-(5-Chlorothiazol-2-yl)-4-phenoxybutanamide (36)**. General Procedure A was followed

40
41 using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 5-chloro-2-aminothiazole
42
43 hydrochloride (48 mg, 0.28 mmol) to obtain **36** as a white solid (52 mg, 63%). ¹H NMR (300
44
45 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.35-7.27 (3H, m), 6.99-6.89 (3H, m), 4.09 (t, *J* 5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.77 (t, *J* 7.2
46
47 Hz, 2.32-2.23 (m, 2H). MS, m/z = 297 [M + H]⁺, 299. HRMS found: (M + H) 297.0460;
48
49 C₁₃H₁₃ClN₂O₂S requires (M +H), 297.0459.
50
51
52

53
54
55 **N-(5-Bromothiazol-2-yl)-4-phenoxybutanamide (37)**. General Procedure A was followed

56
57 using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 5-bromo-2-aminothiazole
58
59
60

1
2
3 hydrobromide (48 mg, 0.28 mmol) to obtain **37** as a white solid (40 mg, 42%). ¹H NMR (300
4 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.42 (s, 1H), 7.42-7.27 (m, 2H), 6.99-6.90 (m, 3H), 4.09 (t, *J* 5.6 Hz, 2H),
5
6 2.77 (t, *J* 7.1 Hz, 2H), 2.32-2.23 (m, 2H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ 171.4, 158.4,
7
8 158.4, 138.6, 129.4, 120.5, 114.4, 101.3, 66.5, 31.4, 24.1. MS, *m/z* = 341 [M + H]⁺, 343. HRMS
9
10 found: (M + H) 340.9947; C₁₃H₁₃BrN₂O₂S requires (M + H), 340.9954.

11
12
13
14 **4-Phenoxy-N-(5-(trifluoromethyl)thiazol-2-yl)butanamide (38)**. General Procedure A was
15
16 followed using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (26 mg, 0.14 mmol) and 5-(trifluoromethyl)thiazol-
17
18 2-amine (20 mg, 0.12 mmol) to obtain **38** as a white solid (12 mg, 31%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz,
19
20 CDCl₃): δ 7.83 (s, 1H), 7.33 - 7.24 (m, 2H), 7.02 - 6.93 (m, 1H), 6.92 - 6.85 (m, 2H), 4.11 (t,
21
22 *J* 5.6 Hz, 2H), 2.81 (t, *J* 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.37 - 2.24 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 331 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS
23
24 found: (M + H) 331.0725; C₁₄H₁₃F₃N₂O₂S requires (M + H), 331.0723.

25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33 **N-(5-Ethylthiazol-2-yl)-4-phenoxybutanamide (39)**. General Procedure A was followed
34
35 using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 5-ethylthiazol-2-amine (36 mg, 0.28
36
37 mmol) to obtain **39** as a white solid (54 mg, 67%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.31-7.25
38
39 (m, 2H), 7.15 (s, 1H), 6.98-6.88 (3H, m), 4.09 (t, *J* 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.84-2.76 (m, 4H), 2.31-2.23
40
41 (m, 2H), 1.32 (t, *J* 7.5 Hz, 3H). MS, *m/z* = 291 [M + H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 291.1161;
42
43 C₁₅H₁₈N₂O₂S requires (M + H), 291.1162.

44
45
46
47
48
49
50 **N-(5-Isopropylthiazol-2-yl)-4-phenoxybutanamide (40)**. General Procedure A was
51
52 followed using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (40 mg, 0.22 mmol) and **158** (38 mg, 0.27 mmol) to
53
54 obtain **40** as a white solid (43 mg, 64%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.32 - 7.28 (m, 1H),
55
56 7.26 - 7.24 (m, 1H), 7.14 (d, *J* 0.9 Hz, 1H), 7.01 - 6.85 (m, 3H), 4.13 - 4.06 (m, 2H), 3.15 (td,
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 *J*6.8, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 2.81 (t, *J*7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.34 - 2.22 (m, 3H), 1.35 (d, *J*7.0 Hz, 6H). ¹³C NMR
4
5 (75 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 170.6, 158.7, 158.2, 140.6, 130.0, 129.4, 120.8, 114.4, 66.6, 32.6, 27.5,
6
7
8 24.7, 24.5. MS, *m/z* = 305 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 305.1321; C₁₆H₂₀N₂O₂S
9
10 requires (M + H), 305.1318.

11
12
13
14 **N-(5-(tert-Butyl)thiazol-2-yl)-4-phenoxybutanamide (41)**. General Procedure A was
15
16 followed using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (23 mg, 0.13 mmol) and **159** (24 mg, 0.15 mmol) to
17
18 obtain **41** as a white solid (15 mg, 37%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.33 – 7.23 (m, 2H),
19
20 7.11 (s, 1H), 6.99 - 6.84 (m, 3H), 4.10 (t, *J*5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.78 (t, *J*7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.34 - 2.19 (m,
21
22 2H), 1.38 (s, 9H). MS, *m/z* = 319 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 319.1479;
23
24 C₁₇H₂₂N₂O₂S requires (M + H), 319.1475.

25
26
27
28 **4-Phenoxy-N-(5-phenylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (42)**. General Procedure A was followed
29
30 using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (23 mg, 0.13 mmol) and **160** (27 mg, 0.15 mmol) to obtain **42**
31
32 as a white solid (22 mg, 51%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ 7.67 - 7.53 (m, 2H), 7.47 -
33
34 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.36 - 7.21 (m, 2H), 6.99 - 6.85 (m, 2H), 4.02 (t, *J*6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.64 (t, *J*7.4 Hz,
35
36 2H), 2.16 – 1.99 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 339 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 339.1165;
37
38 C₁₉H₁₈N₂O₂S requires (M + H), 339.1162.

39
40
41
42 **N-(5-Cyanothiazol-2-yl)-4-phenoxybutanamide (43)**. General Procedure A was followed
43
44 using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 2-aminothiazole-5-carbonitrile (35
45
46 mg, 0.28 mmol) to obtain **43** as a white solid (52 mg, 65%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ
47
48 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.34-7.28 (m, 2H), 7.01-6.90 (m, 3H), 4.12 (t, *J*5.5 Hz, 2H), 2.81 (t, *J*7.1 Hz,
49
50 2H), 2.34-2.25 (m, 2H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ 172.3, 162.1, 158.4, 150.0, 129.4,
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 120.5, 114.4, 114.3, 114.3, 113.4, 97.2, 66.4, 31.6, 24.0. MS, $m/z = 288$ $[M+H]^+$. HRMS found:
4
5
6 (M + H) 288.0794; $C_{14}H_{13}N_3O_2S$ requires (M + H), 288.0801.

7
8
9 **2-(4-Phenoxybutanamido)thiazole-5-carboxylic acid (44)**. General Procedure C was
10 followed using **161** (135 mg, 0.40 mmol) to obtain **44** as a white solid (92 mg, 74%). 1H
11
12 NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.38 - 7.22 (m, 2H), 7.01 - 6.84 (m, 3H), 4.04 (t, J 6.1 Hz, 2H),
13
14
15 2.61 (t, J 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.22 - 2.22 (m, 2H). MS, $m/z = 307$ (100) $[M+H]^+$. HRMS found: (M +
16
17
18 H) 307.0751; $C_{14}H_{14}N_2O_4S$ requires (M + H), 307.0747.

19
20
21
22
23 **2-(4-Phenoxybutanamido)thiazole-5-carboxamide (45)**. General Procedure A was followed
24 using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (13 mg, 0.072 mmol) and **162** (10 mg, 0.072 mmol) to obtain
25
26
27 **45** (2.4 mg, 11%) as a white solid. 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.19 - 7.34 (m, 3H), 6.84 -
28
29
30 6.98 (m, 3H), 4.00 (t, $J = 6.05$ Hz, 2H), 2.58 (t, $J = 7.37$ Hz, 2H), 1.98 - 2.19 (m, 2H). MS, m/z
31
32
33 = 306 (100) $[M+H]^+$. HRMS found: (M + H) 304.0758; $C_{14}H_{15}N_3O_3S$ requires (M + H),
34
35
36 304.0761.

37
38
39 **N,N-Dimethyl-2-(4-phenoxybutanamido)thiazole-5-carboxamide (46)**. General Procedure
40 A was followed using **44** (6.5 mg, 0.021 mmol) and dimethylamine hydrochloride (2.6 mg,
41
42
43 0.032 mmol) to obtain **46** (1.1 mg, 15%) as a white solid. 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ
44
45
46 11.00 (s, 1H), 7.79 (s, 1H), 7.33 - 7.21 (m, 2H), 7.00 - 6.84 (m, 3H), 4.08 (t, J 5.6 Hz, 2H),
47
48
49 3.16 (s, 6H), 2.78 (t, J 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.36 - 2.19 (m, 2H). MS, $m/z = 334$ (100) $[M+H]^+$. HRMS
50
51
52 found: (M + H) 334.1224; $C_{16}H_{19}N_3O_3S$ requires (M + H), 334.1220.

53
54
55
56 **4-Phenoxy-N-(4-(trifluoromethyl)thiazol-2-yl)butanamide (48)**. General Procedure A was
57 followed using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (25 mg, 0.14 mmol) and 4-trifluoromethyl-thiazole-
58
59
60

2-yl amine (23 mg, 0.14 mmol). The crude product was then purified by reverse phase preparatory HPLC using a gradient of 95% water/ACN to 100% ACN to obtain **48** as a white solid (1.5 mg, 3%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.41 (s, 1H), 7.32 (d, *J* 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.03 – 6.90 (m, 3H), 4.11 (t, *J* 5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.75 (t, *J* 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.27 (dt, *J* 12.6, 6.4 Hz, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 331 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 331.0727; C₁₄H₁₃F₃N₂O₂S requires (M + H), 331.0723.

N-(4-Cyanothiazol-2-yl)-4-phenoxybutanamide (49). General Procedure A was followed using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (25 mg, 0.14 mmol) and 2-aminothiazole-4-carbonitrile (17 mg, 0.14 mmol) to obtain **49** as a white solid (2.4 mg, 6%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.65 (d, *J* 0.9 Hz, 1H), 7.35 – 7.27 (m, 2H), 7.01 – 6.80 (m, 3H), 4.09 (t, *J* 5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.77 (t, *J* 6.9 Hz, 2H), 2.31 – 2.18 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 288 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 288.0798; C₁₄H₁₃N₃O₂S requires (M + H), 288.0801.

N-(5-Methyloxazol-2-yl)-4-phenoxybutanamide (51). General Procedure A was followed using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (15 mg, 0.084 mmol) and 2-amino-5-methyloxazole (8.2 mg, 0.084 mmol) to obtain **51** (4.3 mg, 20%) as a white solid. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.32 – 7.22 (m, 2H), 6.98 – 6.84 (m, 3H), 6.57 (d, *J* = 1.3 Hz, 1H), 4.10 – 4.04 (m, 2H), 2.80 – 2.65 (m, 2H), 2.31 (d, *J* = 1.1 Hz, 3H), 2.26 – 2.16 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 261 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 261.1236; C₁₄H₁₆N₂O₃ requires (M + H), 261.1234.

4-Phenoxy-N-(5-(trifluoromethyl)oxazol-2-yl)butanamide (52). General Procedure A was followed using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 5-(trifluoromethyl)oxazol-2-amine (42 mg, 0.28 mmol) to obtain **52** (35 mg, 40%) as a white solid. ¹H NMR (300 MHz,

1
2
3 CDCl₃): δ 7.48 (s, 1H), 7.33-7.26 (m, 2H), 6.99-6.89 (m, 3H), 4.10-4.02 (m, 2H), 2.74-2.68
4
5 (m, 2H), 2.27-2.12 (m, 2H). MS, m/z = 315 [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 315.0948;
6
7
8 C₁₄H₁₃F₃N₂O₃ requires (M + H), 315.0951.
9

10
11 **N-(5-Methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-4-phenoxybutanamide (53)**. General Procedure A was
12
13 followed using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 5-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-
14
15 2-amine (32 mg, 0.28 mmol) to obtain **53** (50 mg, 65%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ
16
17 7.30-7.24 (m, 1H), 6.94-6.88 (m, 1H), 4.00 (t, *J*6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.66-2.60 (m, 5H), 2.09-2.00 (m,
18
19 2H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ 170.9, 159.0, 158.4, 129.4, 129.4, 129.4, 120.5, 114.4,
20
21 66.5, 31.5, 24.1, 14.7. MS, m/z = 278 [M + H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 278.0959; C₁₃H₁₅N₃O₂S
22
23 requires (M + H), 278.0958.
24
25
26
27
28
29

30
31 **4-Phenoxy-N-(5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)butanamide (54)**. General
32
33 Procedure A was followed using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 5-
34
35 (trifluoromethyl)-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-amine (47 mg, 0.28 mmol) to obtain **54** (70 mg, 76%).
36
37 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ 7.30-7.24 (m, 2H), 6.94-6.87 (m, 3H), 4.04 (t, *J*6.3 Hz,
38
39 2H), 2.74 (t, *J*7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.13-2.04 (m, 2H). MS, m/z = 332 [M + H]⁺. HRMS found: (M +
40
41 H) 332.0678; C₁₃H₁₂F₃N₃O₂S requires (M + H), 332.0675.
42
43
44
45
46

47
48 **N-(5-Methyl-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl)-4-phenoxybutanamide (55)**. General Procedure A was
49
50 followed using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 5-methyl-1,3,4-oxadiazol-
51
52 2-amine (28 mg, 0.28 mmol) to obtain **55** (55 mg, 76%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ
53
54 7.62 (s, 1H), 7.29-7.22 (m, 2H), 6.93-6.87 (m, 3H), 4.04-3.95 (m, 2H), 2.85 (t, *J*7.3 Hz, 2H),
55
56
57
58
59
60

2.21 (s, 3H), 2.07-1.98 (m, 2H). MS, $m/z = 262 [M + H]^+$. HRMS found: (M + H) 262.1171; $C_{13}H_{15}N_3O_3$ requires (M + H), 262.1186.

4-Phenoxy-N-(5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl)butanamide (56). General

Procedure A was followed using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-amine (43 mg, 0.28 mmol) to obtain **56** (50 mg, 57%).

1H NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO): δ 7.28-7.23 (m, 2H), 6.92-6.88 (m, 3H), 3.99 (t, J 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.63 (t, J 7.1 Hz, 2H), 2.06-1.96 (m, 2H). MS, $m/z = 316 [M + H]^+$. HRMS found: (M + H) 316.0917; $C_{13}H_{12}F_3N_3O_3$ requires (M + H), 316.0904.

N-(1-Methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-4-phenoxybutanamide (57). General Procedure A was

followed using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-amine (27 mg, 0.28 mmol) to obtain **57** (40 mg, 53%). 1H NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO): δ 10.35 (s, 1H), 7.51 (d, J 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.24 (m, 2H), 6.93-6.89 (m, 3H), 6.43 (s, 1H), 3.97 (t, J 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 2.45 (t, J 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.03-1.94 (m, 2H). MS, $m/z = 260 [M + H]^+$. HRMS found: (M + H) 260.1395; $C_{14}H_{17}N_3O_2$ requires (M + H), 260.1394.

N-(1-Methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-4-phenoxybutanamide (58). General Procedure A was

followed using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine (27 mg, 0.28 mmol) to obtain **58** (65 mg, 90%). 1H NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO): δ 9.90 (s, 1H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 7.34 (s, 1H), 7.28-7.23 (m, 2H), 6.92-6.87 (m, 2H), 3.96 (t, J 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 2.39 (t, J 7.26 Hz, 2H), 2.02-1.93 (m, 2H). HRMS found: (M + H) 260.1394; $C_{14}H_{17}N_3O_2$ requires (M + H), 260.1394.

1
2
3 **N-(5-Methylisoxazol-3-yl)-4-phenoxybutanamide (59)**. General Procedure A was followed
4
5 using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 5-methylisoxazol-3-amine (27 mg,
6
7 0.28 mmol) to obtain **59** (30 mg, 42%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ 10.86 (s, 1H), 7.28-
8
9 7.22 (m, 2H), 6.92-6.87 (m, 3H), 6.61 (s, 1H), 3.96 (t, *J* 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.52-2.48 (m, 2H), 2.34
10
11 (s, 3H), 2.02-1.93 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 261 [M + H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 261.1230;
12
13 C₁₄H₁₆N₂O₃ requires (M + H), 261.1234.
14
15
16
17
18

19 **4-Phenoxy-N-(5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl)butanamide (61)**. General Procedure A was
20
21 followed using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 2-amino-5-
22
23 (trifluoromethyl)pyridine (45 mg, 0.28 mmol) to obtain **61** (15 mg, 17%). ¹H NMR (300
24
25 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ 8.69 (s, 1H), 8.30 (d, *J* 8.9 Hz, 1H), 8.16 (dd, *J* 8.9 and 2.7 Hz), 7.29-7.24
26
27 (m, 2H), 6.94-6.89 (m, 3H), 4.01 (t, *J* 6.33 Hz, 2H), 2.63 (t, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.07-2.00 (m, 2H).
28
29 MS, *m/z* = 325 [M + H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 325.1153; C₁₆H₁₅F₃N₂O₂ requires (M + H),
30
31 325.1158.
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

39 **N-(5-Bromopyridin-2-yl)-4-phenoxybutanamide (63)**. General Procedure A was followed
40
41 using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 2-amino-5-bromopyridine (48 mg,
42
43 0.28 mmol) to obtain **63** (20 mg, 22%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ 10.65 (s, 1H), 8.39
44
45 (d, *J* 2.5 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (d, *J* 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (dd, *J* 8.9 and 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.22 (m, 2H),
46
47 6.91-6.87 (m, 3H), 3.97 (t, *J* 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.56 (t, *J* 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.04-1.95 (m, 2H). ¹³C NMR
48
49 (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 171.8, 158.5, 151.0, 148.4, 140.5, 129.4, 120.4, 115.0, 114.4, 113.1,
50
51 66.6, 32.6, 24.3. MS, *m/z* = 335 [M + H]⁺, 337. HRMS found: (M + H) 335.0391;
52
53 C₁₅H₁₅BrN₂O₂ requires (M + H), 335.0390.
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 **N-(5-Isopropylpyridin-2-yl)-4-phenoxybutanamide (64)**. General Procedure A was
4 followed using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (25 mg, 0.14 mmol) and 2-amino-5-
5 isopropylpyridine (19 mg, 0.14 mmol) to obtain **64** as a white solid (9.1 mg, 22%). ¹H NMR
6 (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.17 (br s, 1H), 8.15 - 8.08 (m, 2H), 7.60 - 7.32 (m, 1H), 7.31 - 7.22 (m,
7 3H), 6.98 - 6.86 (m, 3H), 4.06 (t, *J*5.9 Hz, 2H), 2.90 (quin, *J*6.9 Hz, 1H), 2.61 (t, *J*7.3 Hz,
8 2H), 2.32 - 2.13 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, *J*6.8 Hz, 6H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 170.9, 158.7,
9 149.4, 145.7, 139.9, 136.4, 129.4, 120.8, 114.5, 113.8, 66.6, 34.0, 31.2, 24.9, 23.7. MS, *m/z* =
10 299 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 299.1755; C₁₈H₂₂N₂O₂ requires (M + H), 299.1754.

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22 **N-(4-Methylpyridin-2-yl)-4-phenoxybutanamide (65)**. General Procedure A was followed
23 using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 2-amino-4-methylpyridine (30 mg,
24 0.28 mmol) to obtain **65** as a white solid (45 mg, 60%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.38
25 (br s, 1H), 8.16-8.08 (m, 2H), 7.56 (dd, *J*8.0 and 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.31-7.25 (m, 2H), 6.99-6.89
26 (m, 3H), 4.08 (t, *J*6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.65 (t, *J*7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.28-2.19 (m, 2H). MS,
27 *m/z* = 271 [M + H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 271.1443; C₁₆H₁₈N₂O₂ requires (M + H),
28 271.1441.

29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41 **N-(6-Methylpyridin-2-yl)-4-phenoxybutanamide (66)**. General Procedure A was followed
42 using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 2-amino-5-methylpyridine (30 mg,
43 0.28 mmol) to obtain **66** as a white solid (45 mg, 60%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.52
44 (br s, 1H), 8.13-8.10 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.26 (m, 2H), 6.99-6.89 (m, 4H), 4.06 (t, *J*6.0 Hz, 2H),
45 2.65 (t, *J*7.5 Hz, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.27-2.20 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 271 [M + H]⁺. HRMS found:
46 (M + H) 271.1444; C₁₆H₁₈N₂O₂ requires (M + H), 271.1444.

2-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)acetamide (67). General

Procedure A was followed using **164** (30 mg, 0.15 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (17 mg, 0.15 mmol) to obtain **67** as a white solid (31 mg, 70%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.31 - 7.22 (m, 1H), 6.78 (d, *J* 3.1 Hz, 1H), 6.69 (dd, *J* 8.8, 3.1 Hz, 1H), 4.69 (s, 2H), 2.42 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 3H), 2.35 (s, 3H). MS, *m/z* = 297 (100) [M+H]⁺, 299 (30). HRMS found: (M + H) 297.0464; C₁₃H₁₃ClN₂O₂S requires (M + H), 297.0459.

2-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)acetamide (68). General

Procedure A was followed using 3-phenoxypropanoic acid (15 mg, 0.090 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (10 mg, 0.090 mmol) to obtain **68** as a white solid (15 mg, 64%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 11.22 (br. s., 1H), 7.33 - 7.27 (m, 2H), 7.09 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.02 - 6.90 (m, 3H), 4.39 (t, *J* 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.97 (t, *J* 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (d, *J* = 1.1 Hz, 3H). MS, *m/z* = 263 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 263.0851; C₁₃H₁₄N₂O₂S requires (M + H), 263.0849.

5-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)pentanamide (69). General

Procedure A was followed using **166** (25 mg, 0.10 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (14 mg, 0.14 mmol) to obtain **69** as a white solid (15 mg, 43%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.19 (d, *J* 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.03 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.77 - 6.71 (m, 1H), 6.69 - 6.56 (m, 1H), 3.97 (t, *J* 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.69 - 2.57 (m, 2H), 2.38 (d, *J* 1.1 Hz, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.05 - 1.82 (m, 4H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 170.7, 158.5, 157.4, 137.0, 132.8, 129.6, 127.4, 125.8, 117.0, 113.0, 67.6, 35.6, 28.6, 21.8, 20.3, 11.5. MS, *m/z* = 339 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 339.0936; C₁₆H₁₉ClN₂O₂S requires (M + H), 339.0929.

1
2
3 **N-(5-Methylthiazol-2-yl)-5-phenylpentanamide (70)**. General Procedure A was followed
4
5 using 5-phenylpentanoic acid (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (32 mg,
6
7 0.28 mmol) to obtain **70** as a white solid (52 mg, 68%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.32-
8
9 7.17 (m, 5H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 2.68 (t, *J* 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.54 (t, *J* 6.9 Hz, 2H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 1.85-
10
11 1.70 (m, 4H). MS, *m/z* = 275 [M + H]⁺.
12
13
14
15

16
17 **N-(5-Methylthiazol-2-yl)-4-(phenylamino)butanamide (71)**. **170** (5.5 mg, 0.16 mmol) was
18
19 dissolved in a 1:3 mixture of TFA/DCM (4 mL) and stirred at 20°C for 30 min. The solvent
20
21 was then evaporated *in vacuo* and the crude residue dissolved in EtOAc (10 mL) which was
22
23 then successively washed with a 10% solution of NaHCO₃ (10 mL), water (10 mL) and brine
24
25 (10 mL). The organic layer was then dried with Na₂SO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain
26
27 **71** as a white solid (3.3 mg, 83%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.22 - 7.12 (m, 2H), 7.04
28
29 (d, *J* 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.71 (tt, *J* 7.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.65 - 6.57 (m, 2H), 3.27 (t, *J* 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.66
30
31 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (d, *J* 1.1 Hz, 3H), 2.11 (quin, *J* 6.9 Hz, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 276 (100) [M+H]⁺.
32
33
34
35
36
37
38 HRMS found: (M + H) 276.1167; C₁₄H₁₇N₃OS requires (M + H), 276.1165.
39
40

41
42 **4-(Methyl(phenyl)amino)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (72)**. General Procedure A
43
44 was followed using **172** (36 mg, 0.19 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (21 mg, 0.19
45
46 mmol) to obtain **72** as a white solid (36 mg, 67%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.30 - 7.15
47
48 (m, 2H), 6.96 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.79 - 6.65 (m, 3H), 3.45 (t, *J* 6.9 Hz, 2H), 2.94 (s, 3H), 2.59
49
50 (t, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (d, *J* 1.1 Hz, 3H), 2.09 (quin, *J* 7.1 Hz, 2H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃):
51
52 δ 170.5, 158.5, 149.4, 132.9, 129.2, 129.1, 127.2, 116.5, 112.4, 51.9, 38.2, 33.1, 22.5, 11.5.
53
54
55 MS, *m/z* = 290 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 290.1324; C₁₅H₁₉N₃OS requires (M + H),
56
57 290.1322.
58
59
60

4-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenoxy)-2-methyl-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (73).

General Procedure A was followed using **175** (18 mg, 74 μ mol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (8.5 mg, 0.074 mmol) to obtain **73** as a clear oil (23 mg, 92%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.21 - 7.10 (m, 2H), 6.71 - 6.61 (m, 1H), 6.61 - 6.49 (m, 1H), 4.10 - 3.86 (m, 2H), 3.10 - 2.89 (m, 1H), 2.42 (d, J 1.32 Hz, 3H), 2.39 - 2.24 (m, 4H), 2.07 - 1.87 (m, 1H), 1.35 (d, J 7.04 Hz, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 174.1, 158.5, 157.2, 157.1, 157.1, 136.9, 133.1, 129.5, 129.5, 127.2, 125.9, 116.9, 112.9, 112.9, 65.4, 37.4, 33.0, 20.2, 17.7, 11.5. MS, m/z = 339 (100) $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$, 341(30). HRMS found: (M + H) 339.0932; $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{19}\text{ClN}_2\text{O}_2\text{S}$ requires (M + H), 339.0929.

4-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenoxy)-2,2-dimethyl-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (74).

General Procedure A was followed using **178** (19 mg, 0.070 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (8.5 mg, 0.074 mmol) to obtain **74** as a clear oil (8.9 mg, 34%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.17 (d, J 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.12 - 7.08 (m, 1H), 6.66 (d, J 3.3 Hz, 1H), 6.63 - 6.52 (m, 1H), 4.02 (t, J 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.42 (d, J 1.3 Hz, 3H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.15 (t, J 6.3 Hz, 2H), 1.39 (s, 6H). ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 174.9, 156.9, 156.9, 136.9, 134.1, 129.5, 127.6, 126.0, 117.0, 112.9, 64.6, 41.3, 39.4, 25.6, 20.2, 11.5. MS, m/z = 353 (100) $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$, 355 (30). HRMS found: (M + H) 353.1092; $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{21}\text{ClN}_2\text{O}_2\text{S}$ requires (M + H), 353.1085.

1-(2-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenoxy)ethyl)-3-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)urea (75). **179** (23 mg,

0.098 mmol), **180** (22 mg, 0.12 mmol) and triethylamine (41 μ L, 0.29 mmol) was dissolved in dioxane (1 mL) and stirred at 70°C for 20 h. The solvent was then evaporated *in vacuo* and the crude residue dissolved in EtOAc (20 mL) which was successively washed with water (15 mL) and brine (15 mL). The organic layer was dried with Na_2SO_4 and

1
2
3 concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was then purified by reverse phase preparatory
4
5 HPLC using a gradient of 95% water/ACN to 100% ACN to obtain **75** as a white solid (3.1
6
7 mg, 9%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-Acetone): δ 7.27 (d, *J* 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.99 - 6.87 (m, 2H), 6.83
8
9 (dd, *J* 8.7, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 4.12 (t, *J* 5.5 Hz, 2H), 3.70 - 3.59 (m, 2H), 2.40 - 2.27 (m, 6H). MS,
10
11 m/z = 326 (100) [M+H]⁺, 328 (30). HRMS found: (M + H) 326.0729; C₁₄H₁₆ClN₃O₂S requires
12
13 (M + H), 326.0725.
14
15
16
17
18

19
20 **4-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenoxy)-N-methyl-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (76). 28**
21
22 (29 mg, 0.089 mmol) was dissolved in THF (3 mL) and cooled to 0°C under a N₂ atmosphere.
23
24 Sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) (7.8 mg, 0.18 mmol) was then added portion wise and
25
26 reaction stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Iodomethane was then added and the
27
28 reaction which was then allowed to warm to 20°C and then stirred at reflux for 16 h. The
29
30 reaction mixture was then quenched with a saturated solution of NH₄Cl (15 mL) and then
31
32 diluted with EtOAc (15 mL). The organic layer was isolated and then washed successively
33
34 with water (15 mL) and brine (15 mL). The organic layer was dried with Na₂SO₄ and
35
36 concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude precipitate was then purified by column chromatography
37
38 gradient eluting with 100% CyHex to 20% EtOAc/CyHex to obtain **76** as a yellow oil (6.3
39
40 mg, 21%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.23 (d, *J* 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.16 (d, *J* 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.78
41
42 (d, *J* 3.1 Hz, 1H), 6.68 (dd, *J* 8.58, 3.1 Hz, 1H), 4.07 (t, *J* 5.7 Hz, 2H), 3.69 (s, 3H), 2.84 (t, *J*
43
44 6.9 Hz, 2H), 2.41 (d, *J* 1.1 Hz, 3H), 2.35 (s, 3H). MS, m/z = 339 (100) [M+H]⁺, 341 (30).
45
46 HRMS found: (M + H) 339.0932; C₁₆H₁₉ClN₂O₂S requires (M + H), 339.0929.
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

57
58 **N-(4-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenoxy)butyl)-5-methylthiazol-2-amine (77). 183** (12 mg, 0.030
59
60 mmol) was dissolved in a 1:3 mixture of TFA/DCM (4 mL) and stirred at 20°C for 2 h. The

1
2
3 reaction mixture was then concentrated *in vacuo* and the crude residue dissolved in EtOAc
4
5 (10 mL). The organic layer was then washed successively with a saturated solution of
6
7 NaHCO₃ (10 mL), water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL). The organic layer dried with Na₂SO₄
8
9 and concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain **77** as a yellow oil (6.6 mg, 70%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz,
10
11 CDCl₃): δ 7.09 (d, *J* 8.6 Hz, 1H), 6.86 (d, *J* 2.6 Hz, 1H), 6.76 - 6.62 (m, 2H), 4.01 - 3.90 (m,
12
13 2H), 3.39 - 3.26 (m, 2H), 2.36 - 2.24 (m, 6H), 2.00 - 1.81 (m, 4H), MS, *m/z* = 311(100)
14
15 [M+H]⁺, 313(30). HRMS found: (M + H) 311.0982; C₁₅H₁₉ClN₂OS requires (M + H),
16
17 311.0979.
18
19
20
21
22
23

24
25 **5-Methyl-N-(3-phenoxypropyl)thiazole-2-carboxamide (78)**. General Procedure A was
26
27 followed using **185** (15 mg, 0.10 mmol) and 5-methylthiazole-2-carboxylic acid (17 mg,
28
29 0.12 mmol) to obtain **78** as a clear oil (22 mg, 80%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.59 (br
30
31 s, 1H), 7.52 (q, *J* 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.34 - 7.26 (m, 2H), 7.00 - 6.89 (m, 3H), 4.11 (t, *J* 5.9 Hz, 2H),
32
33 3.67 (q, *J* 6.5 Hz, 2H), 2.58 - 2.48 (m, 3H), 2.13 (quin, *J* 6.3 Hz, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 277 (100)
34
35 [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 277.1008; C₁₄H₁₆N₂O₂S requires (M + H), 277.1005.
36
37
38
39
40

41
42 **4-((4-Chloropyridin-2-yl)oxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (79)**. General
43
44 Procedure A was followed using **187** (12 mg, 0.048 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole
45
46 (5.4 mg, 0.048 mmol) to obtain **79** as a white solid (12 mg, 81%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz,
47
48 CDCl₃): δ 8.07 (dd, *J* 5.7, 0.4 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (dd, *J* 5.7, 1.76 Hz, 1H),
49
50 6.71 (dd, *J* 1.8, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 4.43 (t, *J* 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.69 (t, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.41 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz,
51
52 3H), 2.31 - 2.17 (m, 2H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 170.3, 164.5, 158.3, 147.6, 145.5,
53
54 133.0, 127.3, 117.7, 111.1, 65.3, 32.7, 24.6, 11.6. MS, *m/z* = 312 (100) [M+H]⁺, 314 (30).
55
56 HRMS found: (M + H) 312.0571; C₁₃H₁₄ClN₃O₂S requires (M + H), 312.0568.
57
58
59
60

4-((6-Chloropyridin-2-yl)oxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (80). General

Procedure C was followed using **189** (34 mg, 0.13 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (15 mg, 0.13 mmol) to obtain **80** as a white solid (34 mg, 81%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.55 - 7.43 (m, 1H), 7.07 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.93 - 6.84 (m, 1H), 6.62 - 6.53 (m, 1H), 4.42 (t, *J* 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.70 (t, *J* 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (d, *J* 0.9 Hz, 3H), 2.26 (quin, *J* 6.7 Hz, 2H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 170.3, 163.3, 158.4, 148.4, 140.6, 132.9, 127.2, 116.4, 108.9, 65.5, 32.7, 24.5, 11.6. MS, *m/z* = 312 (100) [M+H]⁺, 314 (30). HRMS found: (M + H) 312.0575; C₁₃H₁₄ClN₃O₂S requires (M + H), 312.0568.

4-((2-Chloropyridin-4-yl)oxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (81). General

Procedure A was followed using **191** (34 mg, 0.13 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (15 mg, 0.13 mmol). The crude residue was then purified by reverse phase preparatory HPLC using a gradient of 95% water/ACN to 100% ACN to obtain **81** as a white solid (5.1 mg, 12%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-Acetone): δ 10.75 (s, 1H), 8.16 - 8.11 (m, 1H), 7.00 (q, *J* 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.97 - 6.93 (m, 1H), 6.93 - 6.85 (m, 1H), 4.21 (t, *J* 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.71 (t, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.33 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 3H), 2.26 - 2.08 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 312 (100) [M+H]⁺, 314 (30). HRMS found: (M + H) 312.0573; C₁₃H₁₄ClN₃O₂S requires (M + H), 312.0568.

4-((5-Chloropyridin-3-yl)oxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (82). General

Procedure A was followed using **193** (40 mg, 0.16 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (18 mg, 0.16 mmol) to obtain **82** as a white solid (41 mg, 83%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.19 (dd, *J* 4.4, 2.2 Hz, 2H), 7.19 (t, *J* 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 1H), 4.14 (t, *J* 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.74 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.42 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 3H), 2.36 - 2.22 (m, 2H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ 170.3, 156.1, 155.2, 139.9, 136.7, 134.6, 131.1, 125.9, 120.9, 67.8, 31.3, 24.0,

21.9, 11.0. MS, $m/z = 312$ (100) $[M+H]^+$, 314 (30) $[M+H]^+$. HRMS found: (M + H) 312.0572; $C_{13}H_{14}ClN_3O_2S$ requires (M + H), 312.0568.

N-(5-Methylthiazol-2-yl)-4-((4-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl)oxy)butanamide (83).

General Procedure A was followed using **195** (20 mg, 0.070 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (8 mg, 0.070 mmol). The crude residue was then purified by reverse phase preparatory HPLC using a gradient of 95% Water/ACN to 100% ACN to obtain **83** as a white solid (2.5 mg, 10%). 1H NMR (300 MHz, MeOD): δ 8.34 (d, J 5.5 Hz, 1H), 7.45 - 7.12 (m, 1H), 7.07 (q, J 1.2 Hz, 1H), 6.94 (dt, J 1.5, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 4.47 (t, J 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.65 (t, J 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.39 (d, J 1.1 Hz, 3H), 2.30 - 2.14 (m, 2H). MS, $m/z = 346$ (100) $[M+H]^+$. HRMS found: (M + H) 346.0836; $C_{14}H_{14}F_3N_3O_2S$ requires (M + H), 346.0832.

N-(5-Methylthiazol-2-yl)-4-((6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl)oxy)butanamide (84).

General Procedure A was followed using **197** (40 mg, 0.14 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (16 mg, 0.14 mmol) to obtain **84** as a white solid (34 mg, 71%). 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.68 (ddd, J 8.3, 7.5, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (d, J 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.06 (q, J 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.87 - 6.81 (m, 1H), 4.48 (t, J 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.72 (t, J 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (d, J 1.3 Hz, 3H), 2.33 - 2.22 (m, 2H). MS, $m/z = 346$ (100) $[M+H]^+$. HRMS found: (M + H) 346.0836; $C_{14}H_{14}F_3N_3O_2S$ requires (M + H), 346.0832.

N-(5-Methylthiazol-2-yl)-4-((2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-4-yl)oxy)butanamide (85).

General Procedure A was followed using **199** (40 mg, 0.14 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (16 mg, 0.14 mmol) to obtain **85** as a white solid (5.7 mg, 24%). 1H NMR (300 MHz, MeOD): δ 8.48 (d, J 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, J 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.17 (dd, J 5.8, 2.5 Hz,

1
2
3 1H), 7.06 (q, *J* 1.3 Hz, 1H), 4.26 (t, *J* 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.66 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (d, *J* 1.1 Hz,
4
5 3H), 2.29 - 2.16 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 346 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 346.0835;
6
7 C₁₄H₁₄F₃N₃O₂S requires (M +H), 346.0832.
8
9

10
11 **N-(5-Methylthiazol-2-yl)-4-((5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl)oxy)butanamide (86).**
12
13

14 General Procedure A was followed using **201** (33 mg, 0.12 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-
15
16 aminothiazole (13 mg, 0.12 mmol). The crude residue was then purified by reverse phase
17
18 preparatory HPLC using a gradient of 95% Water/ACN to 100% ACN to obtain **86** as a
19
20 white solid (2.8 mg, 7%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-Acetone): δ 8.56 - 8.44 (m, 2H), 7.64 (t, *J*
21
22 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.04 (q, *J* 1.2 Hz, 1H), 4.31 (t, *J* 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.77 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (d, *J* 1.3
23
24 Hz, 3H), 2.32 - 2.17 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 346 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 346.0836;
25
26 C₁₄H₁₄F₃N₃O₂S requires (M +H), 346.0832.
27
28
29
30
31
32

33 **4-((4-Cyanopyridin-2-yl)oxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (87).** General
34
35

36 Procedure A was followed using **203** (19 mg, 0.078 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole
37
38 (13 mg, 0.12 mmol). The crude residue was then purified by reverse phase preparatory
39
40 HPLC using a gradient of 95% water/ACN to 100% ACN to obtain **87** as a white solid (3.2
41
42 mg, 14%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-Acetone): δ 10.80 (br. s., 1H), 8.38 (dd, *J* 5.3, 0.9 Hz, 1H),
43
44 7.28 (dd, *J* 5.3, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (t, *J* 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.05 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 1H), 4.46 (t, *J* 6.4 Hz,
45
46 2H), 2.72 (t, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (d, *J* 1.1 Hz, 2H), 2.27 - 2.13 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 303 (100)
47
48 [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 303.0912; C₁₄H₁₄N₄O₂S requires (M +H), 303.0910.
49
50
51
52
53

54 **4-((5-Cyanopyridin-3-yl)oxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (88).** General
55
56

57 Procedure A was followed using **205** (20 mg, 0.082 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole
58
59
60

(9.4 mg, 0.82 mmol). The crude residue was then purified by reverse phase preparatory HPLC using a gradient of 95% water/ACN to 100% ACN to obtain **88** as a white solid (18 mg, 70%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.48 (t, *J* 2.3 Hz, 2H), 7.38 (dd, *J* 2.9, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (s, 1H), 4.18 (t, *J* 5.9 Hz, 2H), 2.75 (t, *J* 6.9 Hz, 2H), 2.43 (d, *J* 1.1 Hz, 3H), 2.32 (quin, *J* 6.4 Hz, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 303 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 303.0914; C₁₄H₁₄N₄O₂S requires (M + H), 303.0910.

4-(3-Chlorophenoxy)-N-(5-chlorothiazol-2-yl)butanamide (89). General Procedure A was followed using **108** (9.0 mg, 0.042 mmol) and 5-chlorothiazol-2-amine hydrochloride (8.6 mg, 0.050 mmol) to obtain **89** as a white solid (4.2 mg, 30%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.33 (s, 1H), 7.22 - 7.14 (m, 1H), 6.97 - 6.91 (m, 1H), 6.89 (t, *J* 2.2 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (ddd, *J* 8.4, 2.4, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 4.07 (t, *J* 5.6 Hz, 2H), 2.74 (t, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.36 - 2.18 (m, 2H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 170.4, 159.2, 157.2, 135.0, 133.6, 130.3, 121.2, 114.8, 112.8, 66.8, 32.6, 24.5. MS, *m/z* = 331 (100) [M]⁺, 333 (70). HRMS found: (M + H) 331.0069; C₁₃H₁₂Cl₂N₂O₂S requires (M + H), 331.0069.

4-(3-Chlorophenoxy)-N-(5-cyanothiazol-2-yl)butanamide (90). General Procedure C was followed using **108** (12 mg, 0.056 mmol) and 2-aminothiazole-5-carbonitrile (8.4 mg, 0.067 mmol). The crude residue was then purified by reverse phase preparatory HPLC using a gradient of 95% water/ACN to 100% ACN to obtain **90** as a white solid (6.4 mg, 36%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-Acetone): δ 8.16 (s, 1H), 7.32 - 7.21 (m, 1H), 6.98 - 6.91 (m, 2H), 6.91 - 6.83 (m, 1H), 4.15 (t, *J* 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.87 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.30 - 2.17 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 331 (100) [M+H]⁺, 333 (70). HRMS found: (M + H) 322.0412; C₁₄H₁₂ClN₃O₂S requires (M + H), 322.0412.

4-(3-Chlorophenoxy)-N-(5-(trifluoromethyl)thiazol-2-yl)butanamide (91). General

Procedure A was followed using **108** (9.0 mg, 0.042 mmol) and 5-(trifluoromethyl)thiazol-2-amine (8.5 mg, 0.050 mmol) to obtain **91** as a white solid (12 mg, 79%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.80 (q, *J* 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.22 - 7.12 (m, 1H), 6.93 (ddd, *J* 7.9, 2.0, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 6.85 (t, *J* 2.2 Hz, 1H), 6.74 (ddd, *J* 8.4, 2.6, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 4.08 (t, *J* 5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.79 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.38 - 2.17 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 365 (100) [M+H]⁺, 367 (30). HRMS found: (M + H) 365.0332; C₁₄H₁₂ClF₃N₂O₂S requires (M + H), 365.0333.

N-(5-Chlorothiazol-2-yl)-4-(3-cyanophenoxy)butanamide (92). General Procedure A was

followed using **114** (12 mg, 0.059 mmol) and 5-chlorothiazol-2-amine hydrochloride (12 mg, 0.070 mmol) to obtain **92** as a white solid (3.8 mg, 20%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.41 - 7.34 (m, 1H), 7.28 (s, 1H), 7.25 - 7.23 (m, 1H), 7.17 - 7.07 (m, 2H), 4.10 (t, *J* 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.72 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.36 - 2.18 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 322 (100) [M+H]⁺, 324 (30). HRMS found: (M + H) 322.0412; C₁₄H₁₂ClN₃O₂S requires (M + H), 322.0412.

4-(3-Cyanophenoxy)-N-(5-cyanothiazol-2-yl)butanamide (93). General Procedure A was

followed using **114** (12 mg, 0.059 mmol) and 2-aminothiazole-5-carbonitrile (8.8 mg, 0.070 mmol). The crude residue was then purified by reverse phase preparatory HPLC using a gradient of 95% water/ACN to 100% ACN to obtain **93** as a white solid (1.0 mg, 5.5%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.98 (s, 1 H), 7.43 - 7.38 (m, 2 H), 7.18 - 7.14 (m, 2 H), 4.13 (t, *J* 5.7 Hz, 3H), 2.84 - 2.72 (m, 4 H), 2.39 - 2.23 (m, 5 H). MS, *m/z* = 313 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M - H) 311.0617; C₁₅H₁₂N₄O₂S requires (M + H), 311.0608.

4-(3-Cyanophenoxy)-N-(5-(trifluoromethyl)thiazol-2-yl)butanamide (94). General

Procedure A was followed using **114** (12 mg, 0.059 mmol) and 5-(trifluoromethyl)thiazol-2-amine (12 mg, 0.070 mmol) to obtain **94** as a white solid (2.8 mg, 21%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 10.71 (br s, 1H), 7.78 (q, *J* 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.44 - 7.31 (m, 1H), 7.28 - 7.27 (m, 1H), 7.18 - 7.06 (m, 2H), 4.12 (t, *J* 5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.79 (t, *J* 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.43 - 2.18 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 356 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 356.0675; C₁₅H₁₂F₃N₃O₂S requires (M + H), 356.0675.

N-(5-Chlorothiazol-2-yl)-4-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)butanamide (95). General

Procedure A was followed using **110** (15 mg, 0.060 mmol) and 5-chlorothiazol-2-amine hydrochloride (12 mg, 0.073 mmol) to obtain **95** as a white solid (8.5 mg, 39%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 10.88 (s, 1H), 7.43 - 7.35 (m, 1H), 7.31 (d, *J* 0.4 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (d, *J* 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.14 - 7.03 (m, 2H), 4.12 (t, *J* 5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.74 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.36 - 2.18 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 365 (100) [M+H]⁺, 367 (30). HRMS found: (M + H) 365.0335; C₁₄H₁₂ClF₃N₂O₂S requires (M + H), 365.0333.

N-(5-Cyanothiazol-2-yl)-4-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)butanamide (96). General

Procedure A was followed using **110** (15 mg, 0.060 mmol) and 2-aminothiazole-5-carbonitrile (9.1 mg, 0.073 mmol) to obtain **96** as a white solid (7.6 mg, 35%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-acetone): δ ppm 8.15 (s, 1H), 7.54 - 7.47 (m, 1H), 7.29 - 7.13 (m, 3H), 4.22 (t, *J* 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.92 - 2.85 (m, 2H) 2.34 - 2.18 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 356 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 356.0674; C₁₅H₁₂F₃N₃O₂S requires (M + H), 356.0675.

4-(3-(Trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)-N-(5-(trifluoromethyl)thiazol-2-yl)butanamide (97).

General Procedure A was followed using **110** (15 mg, 0.060 mmol) and 5-(trifluoromethyl)thiazol-2-amine (12 mg, 0.073 mmol) to obtain **97** as a white solid (5.4 mg, 22%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 11.11 (br. s., 1H), 7.79 (q, *J* 1.17 Hz, 1H), 7.43 - 7.33 (m, 1H), 7.27 - 7.18 (m, 1H), 7.13 - 6.99 (m, 2H), 4.13 (t, *J* 5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.80 (t, *J* 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.38 - 2.25 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 399 (100) [M+H]⁺. HRMS found: (M + H) 399.0597; C₁₅H₁₂F₆N₂O₂S requires (M + H), 399.0596.

N-(5-Chlorothiazol-2-yl)-4-(3,4-dichlorophenoxy)butanamide (98)

General Procedure A was followed using **143** (50 mg, 0.20 mmol) and 5-chlorothiazol-2-amine hydrochloride (34 mg, 0.20 mmol) to obtain **98** as a white solid (30 mg, 43%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ 7.50-7.47 (m, 2H), 7.16 (d, *J* 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* 8.9 and 2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.01 (t, *J* 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.58 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.03-1.98 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 365 [M + H]⁺, 367. HRMS found: (M + H) 364.9683; C₁₃H₁₂Cl₃N₂O₂S requires (M + H), 364.9680.

4-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenoxy)-N-(5-chlorothiazol-2-yl)butanamide (99).

General Procedure A was followed using **206** (50 mg, 0.22 mmol) and 5-chlorothiazol-2-amine hydrochloride (38 mg, 0.22 mmol) to obtain **99** as a white solid (30 mg, 42%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ 7.47 (s, 1H), 7.25 (d, *J* 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (d, *J* 2.9 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (dd, *J* 8.9 and 3.1 Hz), 3.96 (t, *J* 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.58 (t, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.24 (3H, s), 2.05-1.96 (2H, m). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ 171.8, 157.7, 156.4, 136.9, 136.0, 129.9, 125.0, 118.2, 117.6, 114.1, 67.4, 31.8, 24.5, 20.2. MS, *m/z* = 345 [M + H]⁺, 347. HRMS found: (M + H) 345.0226; C₁₄H₁₄Cl₂N₂O₂S requires (M + H), 345.0226.

4-(3-Chloro-4-methylphenoxy)-N-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)butanamide (100). General

Procedure A was followed using **141** (50 mg, 0.22 mmol) and 5-chlorothiazol-2-amine hydrochloride (45 mg, 0.26 mmol) to obtain **100** as a white solid (14 mg, 19%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.33 (s, 1H), 7.16 - 7.01 (m, 1H), 6.91 (d, *J* 2.6 Hz, 1H), 6.71 (dd, *J* 8.3, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 4.05 (t, *J* 5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.73 (t, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.32 - 2.21 (m, 5H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 170.5, 157.2, 157.2, 134.7, 133.6, 131.3, 128.3, 115.0, 113.0, 66.8, 32.7, 24.6, 19.0. MS, *m/z* = 345 (100) [M], 347 (70). HRMS found: (M + H) 345.0230; C₁₄H₁₄Cl₂N₂O₂S requires (M + H), 345.0226.

4-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenoxy)-N-(5-(trifluoromethyl)thiazol-2-yl)butanamide (101).

General Procedure A was followed using **206** (33 mg, 0.14 mmol) and 5-(trifluoromethyl)thiazol-2-amine (20 mg, 0.12 mmol) to obtain **101** as a white solid (16 mg, 36%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.82 (s, 1H), 7.22 (d, *J* 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.75 (d, *J* 3.1 Hz, 1H), 6.65 (dd, *J* 8.8, 3.1 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (t, *J* 5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.79 (t, *J* 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.37 - 2.23 (m, 5H). MS, *m/z* = 379 (100) [M+H]⁺, 381 (30). HRMS found: (M + H) 379.0491; C₁₅H₁₄ClF₃N₂O₂S requires (M + H), 379.0489.

5-Bromo-N-(3-(4-chloro-3-methylphenoxy)propyl)thiazole-2-carboxamide (102). General

Procedure A was followed using **206** (50 mg, 0.21 mmol) and 5-bromo-2-aminothiazole hydrobromide (74 mg, 0.28 mmol) to obtain **102** as a white solid (40 mg, 47%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.27 (d, *J* 8.7 Hz, 1H), 6.89 (d, *J* 3.0 Hz), 6.76 (dd, *J* 8.5 and 2.8 Hz, 1H), 3.98 (t, *J* 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.07-1.98 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 391 [M + H]⁺, 389.

1
2
3
4
5
6 **General Procedure B. Ethyl 4-(*o*-tolylloxy)butanoate (103).** *o*-Cresol (79 μ L, 0.77 mmol),
7
8 ethyl bromobutyrate (111 μ L, 0.77 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (322 mg, 2.3 mmol) were dissolved in
9
10 DMF (4 mL) and stirred for 16 h at 90°C. The solvent was then evaporated, and the crude
11
12 residue dissolved in EtOAc (15 mL) which was then washed with water (10 mL), brine (10
13
14 mL), dried with Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was then
15
16 purified by column chromatography gradient eluting with 100% CyHex to 15%
17
18 EtOAc/CyHex to obtain **103** as a clear oil (150 mg, 88%). 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ
19
20 7.22 - 7.13 (m, 2H), 6.94 - 6.79 (m, 2H), 4.19 (q, J 7.3 Hz, 2H), 4.04 (t, J 5.9 Hz, 2H), 2.63 -
21
22 2.54 (m, 2H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.24 - 2.11 (m, 2H), 1.30 (t, J 7.2 Hz, 3H). MS, m/z = 223 (100)
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32 [M+H] $^+$.

33 **General Procedure C. 103** (150 mg, 0.67 mmol) and LiOH (38 mg, 1.6 mmol) in a solution
34
35 of THF (2 mL) and water (2 mL) was stirred for 4 h at 20°C. The solution was then acidified
36
37 with 1N HCl and extracted with Et_2O (2 x 10 mL). The organic layers were combined and
38
39 washed with brine (20 mL), dried with Na_2SO_4 , and concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain **104** as
40
41 a white solid (126 mg, 96%). 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.23 - 7.12 (m, 2H), 6.94 - 6.80
42
43 (m, 2H), 4.06 (t, J 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.66 (t, J 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.24 - 2.12 (m, 2H). MS,
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
 m/z = 193 (100) [M-H] $^-$.

51 **Ethyl 4-(2-chlorophenoxy)butanoate (105).** General Procedure B was followed using 2-
52
53 chlorophenol (79 μ L, 0.77 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (111 μ L, 0.77 mmol) to obtain
54
55
56
57 **105** as a clear oil (130 mg, 70%). 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.24- 7.10 (m, 2H), 6.95 -

6.76 (m, 2H), 4.19 (q, *J*7.3 Hz, 2H), 4.04 (t, *J*5.9 Hz, 2H), 2.63 - 2.52 (m, 2H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.24 - 2.10 (m, 2H), 1.30 (t, *J*7.2 Hz, 3H). MS, *m/z* = 243 (100) [M+H]⁺.

4-(2-Chlorophenoxy)butanoic acid (106). General Procedure C was followed using **105** (130 mg, 0.54 mmol) to obtain **106** as a white solid (126 mg, 96%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.23 - 7.12 (m, 2H), 6.94 - 6.80 (m, 2H), 4.06 (t, *J*6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.66 (t, *J*7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.24 - 2.12 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 213 (100) [M-H]⁻, 215 (30).

Ethyl 4-(3-chlorophenoxy)butanoate (107). General Procedure B was followed using 3-chlorophenol (87 mg, 0.68 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (89 μL, 0.62 mmol) to obtain **107** as a clear oil (129 mg, 87%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.25 - 7.15 (m, 1H), 6.98 - 6.87 (m, 2H), 6.79 (ddd, *J*8.4, 2.4, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 4.17 (q, *J*7.0 Hz, 2H), 4.01 (t, *J*6.16 Hz, 2H), 2.52 (t, *J*7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.19 - 2.05 (m, 2H), 1.28 (t, *J*7.2 Hz, 3H). MS, *m/z* = 243 (100) [M+H]⁺, 245 (30).

4-(3-Chlorophenoxy)butanoic acid (108). General Procedure C was followed using **106** (129 mg, 0.53 mmol) to obtain **108** as a clear solid (105 mg, 92%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.26 - 7.16 (m, 1H), 7.01 - 6.87 (m, 2H), 6.79 (ddd, *J*8.4, 2.4, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 4.03 (t, *J*6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.61 (t, *J*7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.20 - 2.07 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 213 (100) [M-H]⁻.

Ethyl 4-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)butanoate (109). General Procedure B was followed using 3-trifluoromethylphenol (93 μL, 0.77 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (111 μL, 0.77 mmol) to obtain **109** as a clear oil (187 mg, 88%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.39 (t, *J*7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, *J*7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (s, 1H), 7.07 (dd, *J*8.4, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 4.17 (q, *J*7.0 Hz,

2H), 4.06 (t, *J* 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.48 - 2.60 (m, 2H), 2.21 - 2.08 (m, 2H), 1.28 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 3H).

MS, *m/z* = 277 (100) [M+H]⁺.

4-(3-(Trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)butanoic acid (110). General Procedure C was followed using **109** (185 mg, 0.67 mmol) to obtain **110** as a clear solid (159 mg, 96%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.40 (t, *J* 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (d, *J* 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.14 (s, 1H), 7.11 - 7.04 (m, 1H), 4.09 (t, *J* 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.63 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.18 (dt, *J* 13.3, 6.7 Hz, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 247 (100) [M-H]⁻.

Ethyl 4-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)butanoate (111). Sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) (113 mg, 2.84 mmol) was added to stirred solution of 4-(trifluoromethyl)phenol (416 mg, 2.56 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) at 0°C. After 15 min of stirring, a solution of ethyl bromobutyrate (500 mg, 2.56 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was added dropwise over 1 min at 0°C. The solution was then stirred for 16 h at 20°C. 2N HCl was added and the solution extracted with Et₂O (2 x 15 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL), dried with MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was then purified by column chromatography gradient eluting with 100% CyHex to 35% EtOAc to obtain **111** as an oil (700 mg, 98%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.54 (d, *J* 9.0 Hz, 2H), 6.96 (d, *J* 9.0 Hz, 2H), 4.17 (q, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 4.07 (t, *J* 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.54 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.20-2.11 (2H, m), 1.29 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 3H).

4-(4-(Trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)butanoic acid (112). General Procedure C was followed using **111** (590 mg, 2.14 mmol) to obtain **112** as a solid (520 mg, 98%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz,

1
2
3 CDCl₃): δ 7.56 (d, *J* 9.0 Hz, 2H), 6.97 (d, *J* 9.0 Hz, 2H), 4.09 (t, *J* 5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.62 (t, *J* 7.2
4
5 Hz, 2H), 2.21-2.12 (2H, m).

6
7
8
9 **Ethyl 4-(3-cyanophenoxy)butanoate (113)**. General Procedure A was followed using 3-
10 hydroxybenzotrile (92 μL, 0.77 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (111 μL, 0.77 mmol) to
11 obtain **113** as a clear oil (140 mg, 78%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.42 - 7.32 (m, 1H),
12 7.29 - 7.21 (m, 1H), 7.18 - 7.08 (m, 2H), 4.17 (q, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 4.04 (t, *J* 6.05 Hz, 2H), 2.57
13 - 2.46 (m, 2H), 2.24 - 2.04 (m, 2H), 1.27 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 3H). MS, *m/z* = 234 (100) [M+H]⁺.

14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23 **4-(3-Cyanophenoxy)butanoic acid (114)**. General Procedure B was followed using **113** (63
24 mg, 0.60 mmol). The crude residue was then purified by column chromatography gradient
25 eluting with 100% CyHex to 100% EtOAc obtain **114** as a white solid (63 mg, 51%). ¹H
26 NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.42 - 7.33 (m, 1H), 7.29 - 7.20 (m, 1H), 7.17 - 7.09 (m, 2H), 4.06
27 (t, *J* 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.61 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.21 - 2.09 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 204 (100) [M-H]⁻.

28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37 **Ethyl 4-(4-cyanophenoxy)butanoate (115)**. General Procedure D was followed using 4-
38 hydroxybenzotrile (500 mg, 4.20 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (819 mg, 4.20 mmol)
39 to obtain **115** as an oil (600 mg, 61%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.59 (d, *J* 9.1 Hz, 2H),
40 6.95 (d, *J* 10.6 Hz, 2H), 4.09 (t, *J* 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.64-2.59 (m, 2H), 2.21-2.13 (m, 2H).
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
4-(4-Cyanophenoxy)butanoic acid (116). General Procedure C was followed using **115** (500
mg, 2.14 mmol) to obtain **116** as a solid (430 mg, 98%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.59
(d, *J* 9.0 Hz, 2H), 6.95 (d, *J* 9.0 Hz, 2H), 4.16 (q, *J* 7.1 Hz, 2H), 4.08 (t, *J* 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.53 (t,
J 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.21-2.13 (m, 2H) 1.28 (t, *J* 7.1 Hz, 3H).

1
2
3 **Ethyl 4-(2-Methoxyphenoxy)butanoate (117)**. General Procedure B was followed using 2-
4 methoxyphenol (84 mg, 0.68 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (89 μ L, 0.62 mmol) to obtain
5
6 **117** as a clear oil (118 mg, 80%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 6.99 - 6.85 (m, 4H), 4.16 (q,
7
8 J 7.0 Hz, 2H), 4.09 (t, J 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 2.60 - 2.51 (t, J 7.5 Hz, 2H), 2.23 - 2.11 (m,
9
10 2H), 1.32 - 1.23 (t, J 6.4 Hz, 3H). MS, m/z = 239 (100) $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.
11
12
13
14
15
16

17 **4-(2-Methoxyphenoxy)butanoic acid (118)**. General Procedure C was followed using **117**
18
19 (118 mg, 0.50 mmol) to obtain **118** as a clear solid (80 mg, 77%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3):
20
21 δ 6.99 - 6.79 (m, 4H), 4.07 (t, J 6.2 Hz, 2H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 2.62 (t, J 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.23 - 2.08
22
23 (m, 2H). MS, m/z = 209 (100) $[\text{M}-\text{H}]^-$.
24
25
26
27

28 **Ethyl 4-(3-hydroxyphenoxy)butanoate (119)**. General Procedure B was followed using
29
30 resorcinol (1.4 g, 12 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (889 μ L, 6.2 mmol) to obtain **119** as a
31
32 clear oil (720 mg, 52%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.12 (t, J 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.51 - 6.38 (m,
33
34 3H), 4.18 (q, J 7.3 Hz, 2H), 3.97 (t, J 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.53 (t, J 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.17 - 2.02 (m, 2H),
35
36 1.28 (t, J 7.2 Hz, 3H). MS, m/z = 225 (100) $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.
37
38
39
40
41

42 **Ethyl 4-(3-methoxyphenoxy)butanoate (120)**. General Procedure B was followed using **119**
43
44 (100 mg, 0.45 mmol) and iodomethane (56 μ L, 0.89 mmol) to give **120** as a clear oil (91 mg,
45
46 86%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.19 (t, J 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.57 - 6.45 (m, 3H), 4.17 (q, J 7.1
47
48 Hz, 2H), 4.01 (t, J 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.53 (t, J 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.20 - 2.04 (m, 2H), 1.28 (t, J 7.2 Hz,
49
50 3H). MS, m/z = 239 (100) $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.
51
52
53
54
55

56 **4-(3-Methoxyphenoxy)butanoic acid (121)**. General Procedure C was followed using **120**
57
58 (91 mg, 0.38 mmol) to obtain **121** as a white solid (67 mg, 83%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3):
59
60

1
2
3 δ 7.20 (t, J 8.1 Hz, 1H), 6.58 - 6.42 (m, 3H), 4.03 (t, J 6.1 Hz, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.61 (t, J 7.3
4
5 Hz, 2H), 2.20 - 2.08 (m, 2H). MS, m/z = 209 (100) $[M-H]^-$.
6
7

8
9 **4-(3-Hydroxyphenoxy)butanoic acid (122)**. General Procedure C was followed using **119**
10 (60 mg, 0.27 mmol) to obtain **122** as a white solid (44 mg, 84%). 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$):
11
12 δ 7.20 - 7.08 (m, 1H), 6.54 - 6.38 (m, 3H), 4.02 (t, J 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.60 (t, J 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.22
13
14 - 2.05 (m, 2H). MS, m/z = 195 (100) $[M-H]^-$.
15
16
17

18
19 **Ethyl 4-(4-hydroxyphenoxy)butanoate (123)**. General Procedure B was followed using
20 hydroquinone (1.4 g, 12 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (889 μ L, 6.2 mmol) to obtain **123**
21
22 as an orange solid (670 mg, 49%). 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 6.84 - 6.71 (m, 4H), 4.17
23
24 (q, J 7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.96 (t, J 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.59 - 2.43 (m, 2H), 2.16 - 2.00 (m, 2H), 1.28 (t, J 7.2
25
26 Hz, 3H). MS, m/z = 225 (100) $[M+H]^+$.
27
28
29
30
31

32
33 **4-(4-Hydroxyphenoxy)butanoic acid (124)**. General Procedure B was followed using **123**
34 (66 mg, 0.29 mmol) to obtain **124** as a white solid (56 mg, 98%). 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$):
35
36 δ 6.85 - 6.72 (m, 4H), 3.98 (t, J 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.60 (t, J 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.19 - 2.08 (m, 2H). MS,
37
38 m/z = 195 (100) $[M-H]^-$.
39
40
41
42
43

44
45 **Ethyl 4-(3-nitrophenoxy)butanoate (125)**. General Procedure B was followed using 3-
46 nitrophenol (350 mg, 2.52 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (364 μ L, 2.42 mmol) to give **125**
47
48 as a clear oil (553 mg, 87%). 1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.88 - 7.79 (m, 1H), 7.74 (t, J 2.2
49
50 Hz, 1H), 7.51 - 7.51 (m, 1H), 7.19 - 7.26 (m, 1H), 4.16 - 4.25 (m, 2H), 4.06 - 4.16 (m, 2H),
51
52 2.55 (t, J 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.18 (quin, J 6.7 Hz, 2H), 1.22 - 1.36 (m, 3H). MS, m/z = 254 (100)
53
54 $[M+H]^+$.
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 **4-(3-Nitrophenoxy)butanoic acid (126)**. General Procedure C was followed using **125** (553
4
5 mg, 2.18 mmol) to obtain **126** as a white solid (459 mg, 93%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃):
6
7 δ 7.85 (ddd, *J*8.1, 2.2, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (t, *J*2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (t, *J*8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (ddd, *J*
8
9 8.3, 2.6, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 4.14 (t, *J*6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.64 (t, *J*7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.28 - 2.12 (m, 2H). MS,
10
11 m/z = 224 (100) [M-H]⁻.
12
13

14
15
16
17 **N-(5-Methylthiazol-2-yl)-4-(3-nitrophenoxy)butanamide (127)**. General Procedure A was
18
19 followed using **126** (459 mg, 2.04 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (232 mg, 2.04
20
21 mmol) to obtain **127** as a white solid (429 mg, 65%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.87 -
22
23 7.81 (m, 1H), 7.73 (t, *J*2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.49 - 7.37 (m, 1H), 7.25 - 7.17 (m, 1H), 7.10 (d, *J*1.1
24
25 Hz, 1H), 4.18 (t, *J*5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.74 (t, *J*7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.43 (d, *J*1.3 Hz, 3H), 2.40 - 2.24 (m,
26
27 2H). MS, m/z = 322 (100) [M+H]⁺.
28
29
30
31
32

33
34 **Ethyl 4-(4-nitrophenoxy)butanoate (128)**. General Procedure B was followed using 4-
35
36 nitrophenol (400 mg, 2.88 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (415 μL, 2.88 mmol) to give **128**
37
38 as yellow crystals (648 mg, 89%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.25 - 8.15 (m, 2H), 7.01 -
39
40 6.90 (m, 2H), 4.23 - 4.07 (m, 4H), 2.61 - 2.48 (m, 2H), 2.25 - 2.08 (m, 2H), 1.35 1.21 (m,
41
42 3H). MS, m/z = 254 (100) [M+H]⁺.
43
44
45
46

47
48 **4-(4-Nitrophenoxy)butanoic acid (129)**. General Procedure B was followed using **128** (500
49
50 mg, 1.97 mmol) to obtain **129** as a white solid (459 mg, 93%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃):
51
52 δ 8.28- 8.16 (m, 2H), 7.03 - 6.92 (m, 2H), 4.16 (t, *J*6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.64 (t, *J*7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.27
53
54 - 2.10 (m, 2H). MS, m/z = 224 (100) [M-H]⁻.
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 **N-(5-Methylthiazol-2-yl)-4-(4-nitrophenoxy)butanamide (130)**. General Procedure A was
4 followed using **129** (440 mg, 1.95 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (223 mg, 1.95
5 mmol) to obtain **130** as a white solid (431 mg, 68%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-Acetone): δ
6 8.23 (d, *J*9.2 Hz, 2H), 7.15 (d, *J*9.2 Hz, 2H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 4.29 (t, *J*6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.74 - 2.72
7 (m, 2H), 2.38 (d, *J*1.1 Hz, 3H), 2.33 - 2.17 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 322 (100) [M+H]⁺.
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

16 **3-(Hydroxymethyl)phenol (131)**. Sodium borohydride (62 mg, 1.64 mmol) was slowly
17 added to a stirred solution of 3-hydroxybenzaldehyde (200 mg, 1.64 mmol) in EtOH (20
18 mL). Ammonium carbonate (157 mg, 1.64 mmol) was then added and reaction stirred for a
19 further 10 min. The reaction mixture was then filtered through Celite. The filtrate was
20 then evaporated *in vacuo* to give **131** as a clear oil (200 mg, 98%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz,
21 CDCl₃): δ 7.28 - 7.21 (m, 1H), 6.96 - 6.88 (m, 2H), 6.81 - 6.76 (m, 1H), 5.12 (s, 1H), 4.68 (d,
22 *J*5.1 Hz, 2H).
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

36 **Ethyl 4-(3-(hydroxymethyl)phenoxy)butanoate (132)**. General Procedure B was followed
37 using **131** (203 mg, 1.64 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (148 μL, 1.03 mmol) to obtain **132** as a
38 clear oil (169 mg, 69%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.33 - 7.22 (m, 1H), 6.98 - 6.91 (m,
39 2H), 6.88 - 6.79 (m, 1H), 4.68 (d, *J*5.9 Hz, 2H), 4.16 (q, *J*7.0 Hz, 2H), 4.03 (t, *J*6.1 Hz, 2H),
40 2.57 - 2.49 (m, 2H), 2.18 - 2.07 (m, 2H), 1.28 (t, *J*7.2 Hz, 3H). MS, *m/z* = 261 (100) [M+Na].
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

50 **4-(3-(Hydroxymethyl)phenoxy)butanoic acid (133)**. General Procedure C was followed
51 using **132** (169 mg, 0.71 mmol) to obtain **133** as a white solid (129 mg, 87%). ¹H NMR (300
52 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.31 - 7.21 (m, 1H), 6.97 - 6.87 (m, 2H), 6.87 - 6.78 (m, 1H), 4.66 (s, 2H),
53 4.03 (t, *J*6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.63 - 2.52 (m, 2H), 2.19 - 2.06 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 209 (100) [M-H]⁻.
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 **Ethyl 4-(4-(hydroxymethyl)phenoxy)butanoate (134)**. General Procedure B was followed
4
5 using 4-(hydroxymethyl)phenol (68 mg, 0.62 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (89 μ L, 0.62
6
7 mmol) to obtain **134** as a clear oil (74 mg, 50%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.32 - 7.24
8
9 (m, 2H), 6.92 - 6.84 (m, 2H), 4.60 (br s, 2H), 4.15 (q, J 7.3 Hz, 2H), 4.01 (t, J 6.2 Hz, 2H),
10
11 2.52 (t, J 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.18 - 2.05 (m, 2H), 1.27 (t, J 7.2 Hz, 3H). MS, m/z = 261 (100) $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]$.
12
13
14
15

16
17 **4-(4-(Hydroxymethyl)phenoxy)butanoic acid (135)**. General Procedure C was followed
18
19 using **134** (70 mg, 0.29 mmol) to obtain **135** as a white solid (58 mg, 94%). ^1H NMR (300
20
21 MHz, MeOD): δ 7.31 - 7.20 (m, 2H), 6.96 - 6.86 (m, 2H), 4.53 (s, 1.5H), 4.45 (s, 0.5H), 4.06
22
23 - 3.96 (m, 2H), 2.50 (t, J 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.14 - 1.98 (m, 2H). MS, m/z = 209 (100) $[\text{M}-\text{H}]^-$.
24
25
26
27

28
29 **Methyl 3-(4-*tert*-butoxy-4-oxo-butoxy)benzoate (136)**. General Procedure B was followed
30
31 using methyl 3-hydroxybenzoate (82 mg, 0.54 mmol) and *tert*-butyl 4-bromobutyrate
32
33 (0.080 mL, 0.45 mmol) to obtain **136** as a clear oil (88 mg, 66%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3):
34
35 δ 7.63 (td, J = 1.2, 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (dd, J = 1.5, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.09
36
37 (ddd, J = 1.0, 2.6, 8.3 Hz, 1H), 4.04 (t, J = 6.2 Hz, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 2.44 (t, J = 7.37 Hz, 2H),
38
39 2.08 (quin, J = 6.71 Hz, 2H), 1.46 (s, 9H). MS, m/z = 239 (100) $[\text{M}-t\text{Bu}]$.
40
41
42
43
44

45 **4-(3-Methoxycarbonylphenoxy)butanoic acid (137)**. **136** (88 mg, 0.30 mmol) was dissolved
46
47 in 4M HCl in dioxane (5 mL) and stirred at 40°C for 4 h. The reaction mixture was then
48
49 concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain **137** as a white solid (71 mg, 100%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz,
50
51 CDCl_3): δ 7.6 (td, J 1.2, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (dd, J 1.5, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (t, J 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.09
52
53 (ddd, J 0.9, 2.7, 8.3 Hz, 1H), 4.08 (t, J 6.1 Hz, 2H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 2.61 (t, J 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.15
54
55 (quin, J 6.6 Hz, 2H). MS, m/z = 237 (100) $[\text{M}-\text{H}]^-$.
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 **Methyl 4-(4-*tert*-butoxy-4-oxo-butoxy)benzoate (138)**. General Procedure B was followed
4
5 using methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate (82 mg, 0.54 mmol) and *tert*-butyl 4-bromobutyrate
6
7 (0.080 mL, 0.45 mmol) to obtain **138** as a clear oil (96 mg, 73%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃):
8
9 δ 8.05 – 7.88 (m, 2H), 6.97 – 6.86 (m, 2H), 4.06 (t, *J* 6.3 Hz, 2H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 2.44 (t, *J* 7.4
10
11 Hz, 2H), 2.09 (quin, *J* 6.7 Hz, 2H), 1.45 (s, 9H). MS, *m/z* = 239 (100) [M-*t*Bu].
12
13
14
15
16

17 **4-(4-Methoxycarbonylphenoxy)butanoic acid (139)**. The procedure used for **137** was
18
19 followed using **138** (96 mg, 0.33 mmol) to obtain **139** as a white solid (78 mg, 100%). ¹H
20
21 NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.04 – 7.90 (m, 2H), 6.97 – 6.85 (m, 2H), 4.01 – 4.13 (m, 2H),
22
23 3.89 (s, 3H), 2.61 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.15 (quin, *J* 6.6 Hz, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 237 (100) [M-H]⁻.
24
25
26
27

28 **Ethyl 4-(3-chloro-4-methylphenoxy)butanoate (140)**. General Procedure B was followed
29
30 using 3-chloro-4-methylphenol (1.0 g, 7.01 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (1.21 mL, 8.42
31
32 mmol) to obtain **140** as a clear oil (1.7 g, 96%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.16 – 7.07
33
34 (m, 1H), 6.91 (d, *J* 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.72 (dd, *J* 8.5, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 4.17 (q, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 3.99 (t, *J*
35
36 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.50 (m, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.19 – 2.03 (m, 2H), 1.28 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 3H). MS, *m/z*
37
38 = 257 (100) [M+H]⁺, 259 (30).
39
40
41
42
43
44

45 **4-(3-Chloro-4-methylphenoxy)butanoic acid (141)**. General Procedure C was followed
46
47 using **140** (1.70 g, 6.62 mmol) to obtain **141** as a white solid (1.42 g, 94%). ¹H NMR (300
48
49 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.12 (dd, *J* 8.4, 0.44 Hz, 1H), 6.92 (d, *J* 2.6 Hz, 1H), 6.72 (dd, *J* 8.5, 2.75 Hz,
50
51 1H), 4.00 (t, *J* 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.60 (t, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.20 – 2.06 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z*
52
53 = 226 (100) [M-H]⁻.
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Ethyl 4-(3,4-dichlorophenoxy)butanoate (142). General Procedure D was followed using 3,4-dichlorophenol (500 mg, 3.07 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (598 mg, 3.07 mmol) to obtain **142** as a clear oil (645 mg, 76%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.32 (d, *J*8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (d, *J*2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.75 (dd, *J*8.9 and 2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.16 (q, *J*7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.99 (t, *J*6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.51 (t, *J*7.5 Hz, 2H), 2.16-2.07 (m, 2H), 1.27 (t, *J*7.1 Hz, 3H).

4-(3,4-Dichlorophenoxy)butanoic acid (143). General Procedure C was followed using **142** (570 mg, 2.06 mmol) to obtain **143** as a solid (490 mg, 96%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.33 (d, *J*9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (d, *J*2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.75 (dd, *J*8.7 and 2.8 Hz, 1H), 4.01 (t, *J*6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.60 (t, *J*7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.17-2.10 (m, 2H).

Ethyl 4-(3-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)butanoate (144). General Procedure D was followed using 3-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenol (500 mg, 2.54 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (329 μL, 2.54 mmol) to obtain **144** as a clear oil (470 mg, 60%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.39 (d, *J*8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (d, *J*3.0 Hz, 1H), 6.99 (dd, *J*8.8 and 3.0 Hz, 1H), 4.17 (q, *J*7.1 Hz, 2H), 4.04 (t, *J*6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.53 (t, *J*7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.19-2.11 (m, 2H), 1.28 (t, *J*7.1 Hz, 3H).

4-(3-Chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)butanoic acid (145). General Procedure C was followed using **144** (420 mg, 1.35 mmol) to obtain **145** as a solid (360 mg, 94%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.39 (d, *J*8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, *J*3.0 Hz, 1H), 6.98 (dd, *J*9.0 and 3.0 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (t, *J*6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.53 (t, *J*7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.20-2.11 (m, 2H).

Ethyl 4-(3-chloro-4-cyanophenoxy)butanoate (146). General Procedure D was followed using 2-chloro-4-hydroxybenzotrile (500 mg, 3.26 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (420

1
2
3 μL , 3.26 mmol) to obtain **146** as a white solid (400 mg, 46%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3):
4
5 δ 7.58 (d, J 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.02 (d, J 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (dd, J 8.8 and 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.17 (q, J 7.1
6
7 Hz, 2H), 4.09 (t, J 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.52 (t, J 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.19-2.11 (m, 2H), 1.28 (t, J 7.1 Hz,
8
9 3H).

10
11
12
13
14 **4-(3-Chloro-4-cyanophenoxy)butanoic acid (147)**. General Procedure C was followed
15
16 using **146** (330 mg, 1.46 mmol) to obtain **147** as a solid (330 mg, 95%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz,
17
18 CDCl_3): δ 7.58 (d, J 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.02 (d, J 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.86 (dd, J 8.7 and 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.10
19
20 (t, J 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.60 (t, J 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.21-2.12 (m, 2H).

21
22
23
24
25 **Ethyl 4-(3,5-difluorophenoxy)butanoate (148)**. General Procedure B was followed using
26
27 3,5-difluorophenol (100 mg, 0.77 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (111 μL , 0.77 mmol) to
28
29 obtain **148** as a white solid (148 mg, 79%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 6.50 - 6.29 (m,
30
31 3H), 4.16 (q, J 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.98 (t, J 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.57 - 2.43 (m, 2H), 2.18 - 2.03 (m, 2H),
32
33 1.32 - 1.18 (m, 3H). MS, m/z = 245 (100) $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.

34
35
36
37
38
39 **4-(3,5-Difluorophenoxy)butanoic acid (149)**. General Procedure C was followed using **148**
40
41 (125 mg, 0.52 mmol) to obtain **149** as a white solid (110 mg, 99%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz,
42
43 CDCl_3): δ 6.52 - 6.30 (m, 3H), 4.00 (t, J 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (t, J 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.21 - 2.07 (m,
44
45 2H). MS, m/z = 215 (100) $[\text{M}-\text{H}]^-$.

46
47
48
49
50
51 **Ethyl 4-(3,5-dichlorophenoxy)butanoate (150)**. General Procedure B was followed using
52
53 3,5-dichlorophenol (125 mg, 0.77 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (111 μL , 0.77 mmol) to
54
55 obtain **150** as a white solid (165 mg, 77%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 6.97 - 6.90 (m,
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 1H), 6.79 (d, *J*1.8 Hz, 2H), 4.16 (q, *J*7.3 Hz, 2H), 3.99 (t, *J*6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.55 - 2.41 (m, 2H),
4
5 2.16 - 2.03 (m, 2H), 1.27 (t, *J*7.2 Hz, 3H). MS, *m/z* = 277 (100) [M+H]⁺, 279 (60).

6
7
8
9 **4-(3,5-Dichlorophenoxy)butanoic acid (151)**. General Procedure C was followed using **150**
10
11 (165 mg, 0.60 mmol) to obtain **151** as a white solid (145 mg, 98%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz,
12
13 CDCl₃): δ 6.96 (q, *J*2.2 Hz, 1H), 6.85 - 6.72 (m, 2H), 4.01 (t, *J*5.9 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (t, *J*7.0 Hz,
14
15 2H), 2.13 (quin, *J*6.6 Hz, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 247 (100) [M-H]⁻, 249 (60).

16
17
18
19
20 **Ethyl 4-(3-chloro-5-methyl-phenoxy)butanoate (152)**. General Procedure B was followed
21
22 using 3-chloro-5-methyl-phenol (110 mg, 0.77 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (111 μL,
23
24 0.77 mmol) to obtain **152** as a white solid (142 mg, 72%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ
25
26 6.76 (s, 1H), 6.70 (t, *J*2.1 Hz, 1H), 6.64 - 6.55 (m, 1H), 4.16 (q, *J*7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.98 (t, *J*6.2
27
28 Hz, 2H), 2.50 (t, *J*7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.16 - 2.02 (m, 2H), 1.27 (t, *J*7.2 Hz, 3H). MS, *m/z* = 257
29
30 (100) [M+H]⁺, 259 (30).

31
32
33
34
35
36 **4-(3-Chloro-5-methylphenoxy)butanoic acid (153)**. General Procedure C was followed
37
38 using **152** (142 mg, 0.55 mmol) to obtain **153** as a white solid (125 mg, 98%). ¹H NMR (300
39
40 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 6.80 - 6.75 (m, 1H), 6.75 - 6.68 (m, 1H), 6.63 - 6.57 (m, 1H), 3.99 (t, *J*6.1
41
42 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (t, *J*7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.30 (d, *J*0.4 Hz, 3H), 2.20 - 1.97 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 227
43
44 (100) [M-H]⁻.

45
46
47
48
49
50 **tert-Butyl 4-(3,5-dicyanophenoxy)butanoate (154)**. General Procedure B was followed
51
52 using 5-hydroxybenzene-1,3-dicarbonitrile (111 mg, 0.77 mmol) and *tert*-butyl 4-
53
54 bromobutanoate (172 μL, 0.77 mmol) to obtain **154** as a white solid (92 mg, 42%). ¹H NMR
55
56
57
58
59
60

(300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.51 (t, *J*1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (d, *J*1.3 Hz, 2H), 4.07 (t, *J*6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.43 (t, *J*7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.10 (quin, *J*6.7 Hz, 2H), 1.50 - 1.41 (m, 9H). MS, *m/z* = 287 (100) [M+H]⁺.

4-(3,5-Dicyanophenoxy)butanoic acid (155). **154** was dissolved in 4N HCl in dioxane (5 mL) and stirred for 3 h at 20°C. The reaction mixture was then concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain **155** as a white solid (74 mg, 100%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.37 (d, *J*1.1 Hz, 2H), 4.17 - 4.04 (m, 2H), 2.67 - 2.52 (m, 2H), 2.24 - 2.03 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 231 (100)

Ethyl 4-(3,5-dimethylphenoxy)butanoate (156). General Procedure B was followed using 3,5-dimethylphenol (94 mg, 0.77 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (111 μL, 0.77 mmol) to obtain **156** as a white solid (121 mg, 67%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 6.65 - 6.60 (m, 1H), 6.54 (s, 2H), 4.16 (q, *J*7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.99 (t, *J*6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.52 (t, *J*7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.30 (s, 6H), 2.17 - 2.03 (m, 2H), 1.28 (t, *J*7.2 Hz, 3H). MS, *m/z* = 237 (100) [M+H]⁺.

4-(3,5-Dimethylphenoxy)butanoic acid (157). General Procedure C was followed using **156** (121 mg, 0.51 mmol) to obtain **157** as a white solid (87 mg, 82%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 6.64 - 6.59 (m, 1H), 6.57 - 6.51 (m, 2H), 4.01 (t, *J*6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.60 (t, *J*7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.30 (d, *J*0.4 Hz, 6H), 2.21 - 2.03 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 207 (100) [M-H]⁻.

5-Isopropylthiazol-2-amine (158). To a stirred mixture of 3-methylbutanal (2.5 g, 29 mmol) in Et₂O/dioxane (25 mL, 0.10 mL) at -5°C was added bromine (1.64 mL, 32 mmol) over 2 h. After sustaining the bromine color (1 h), it was neutralised with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO₃ (15 mL). The organic layer was then separated and successively washed with water (2 x 20 mL), brine (2 x 20 mL), dried with Na₂SO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to

1
2
3 obtain a crude residue. The crude material was then added directly to a stirred solution of
4
5 thiourea (2.21 g, 29 mmol) in THF (30 mL) and heated at reflux for 16 h. The reaction was
6
7 then cooled to 20°C and quenched with saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO₃ (15 mL).
8
9 The THF was evaporated *in vacuo* and then the residue was dissolved in EtOAc (35 mL).
10
11 The organic layer was successively washed with water (2 x 20 mL), brine (2 x 20 mL), dried
12
13 with Na₂SO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain a crude residue. The crude residue was
14
15 then purified by column chromatography gradient eluting with 100% CyHex to 60%
16
17 EtOAc to obtain **158** as an oil (1.47 g, 36%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 6.73 (d, *J* 1.1 Hz,
18
19 1H), 3.00 (td, *J* 6.8, 1.10 Hz, 1H), 1.27 (d, *J* 6.8 Hz, 6H). MS, *m/z* = 143 (100) [M+H]⁺.
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

27
28 **5-(tert-Butyl)thiazol-2-amine (159)**. Pyrrolidine (360 μL, 4.39 mmol) and *p*-
29
30 toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (760 mg, 3.99 mmol) were added to a stirred solution of
31
32 3,3-dimethylbutanal (0.50 mL, 4.0 mmol) and 4 Å sieves in cyclohexane (7 mL). The
33
34 reaction was then heated at reflux for 4 h. The reaction was then filtered, and cyclohexane
35
36 removed *in vacuo*. The crude residue was then dissolved in MeOH (4 mL) and cooled to -
37
38 5°C. Sulfur (128 mg, 4.0 mmol) and a solution of cyanamide (1.7 mg, 4.0 mmol) in MeOH
39
40 (1 mL) was then added and the reaction was allowed to stir at 20°C for 12 h. After
41
42 concentration *in vacuo* the crude residue was then purified by column chromatography
43
44 gradient eluting with 100% CyHex to 60% EtOAc to obtain **159** as a solid (124 mg, 20%).
45
46
47
48
49
50
51 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 6.73 (s, 1H), 1.33 (s, 9H). MS, *m/z* = 157 (100) [M+H]⁺.
52
53
54

55
56 **5-Phenylthiazol-2-amine (160)**. The procedure used for **158** was followed using 2-
57
58 phenylacetaldehyde (2.5 g, 21 mmol) to obtain **160** as a brown solid (734 mg, 20%). ¹H
59
60

1
2
3 NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.45 - 7.42 (m, 2H), 7.39 - 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.31 (s, 1H), 7.28 - 7.27
4
5 (m, 1H). MS, m/z = 177 (100) [M+H]⁺.
6
7

8
9 **Ethyl 2-(4-phenoxybutanoylamino)thiazole-5-carboxylate (161)**. General Procedure A was
10 followed using 4-phenoxybutyric acid (390 mg, 2.16 mmol) and ethyl 2-aminothiazole-5-
11 carboxylate (447 mg, 2.60 mmol) to obtain **161** (138 mg, 19%) as a white solid. ¹H NMR
12 (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.16 (s, 1H), 7.31 - 7.21 (m, 2H), 6.98 - 6.84 (m, 3H), 4.36 (q, *J* = 7.0
13
14 Hz, 2H), 4.09 (t, *J* 5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.80 (t, *J* 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.36 - 2.20 (m, 2H), 1.37 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz,
15
16 3H). MS, m/z = 335 (100) [M+H]⁺.
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

25
26 **2-Aminothiazole-5-carboxamide (162)**. 2-Aminothiazole-5-carbonitrile (50 mg, 0.40
27 mmol) was stirred in sulfuric acid (0.85 mL, 16 mmol) at 20°C for 1 h. The reaction mixture
28 was then basified to pH 8 with saturated NaHCO₃ solution and extracted with EtOAc (30
29 mL). The organic layer was then successively washed with water (20 mL), brine (20 mL),
30
31 dried with Na₂SO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain **162** (29 mg, 51%) as a white solid.
32
33 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.63 (s, 1H), 7.36 (s, 1H), 5.51 (br s, 2H). MS, m/z = 144 (100)
34
35 [M+H]⁺.
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

44
45 ***tert*-Butyl 2-(4-chloro-3-methylphenoxy)acetate (163)**. General Procedure B was followed
46 using 4-chloro-3-methylphenol (146 μL, 1.03 mmol) and *tert*-butyl bromoacetate (152 μL,
47
48 1.03 mmol) to obtain **163** as a clear oil (223 mg, 85%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.24
49
50 (d, *J* 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (d, *J* 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.68 (dd, *J* 8.7, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 4.49 (s, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H),
51
52 1.50 (s, 9H). MS, m/z = 279 (100) [M+Na].
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 **2-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenoxy)acetic acid (164)**. **163** (223 mg, 0.87 mmol) was dissolved in
4
5
6 4N HCl in dioxane (5 mL) and stirred for 5 h at 20°C. The reaction mixture was then
7
8 concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain **164** as a white solid (174 mg, 100%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz,
9
10 CDCl₃): δ 7.25 (s, 1H), 6.84 (d, *J* 2.6 Hz, 1H), 6.72 (d, *J* 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.67 (s, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H).
11
12
13 MS, *m/z* = 199 (100) [M-H]⁻, 201 (30).

14
15
16
17 ***tert*-Butyl 5-(4-chloro-3-methyl-phenoxy)pentanoate (165)**. General Procedure B was
18
19 followed using 4-chloro-3-methyl-phenol (72 mg, 0.51 mmol) and *tert*-butyl 5-
20
21 bromopentanoate (120 mg, 0.51 mmol) to obtain **165** as a clear oil (115 mg, 76%). ¹H NMR
22
23 (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.25 - 7.17 (m, 1H), 6.77 (d, *J* 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.66 (dd, *J* = 3.0, 8.7 Hz,
24
25 1H), 3.96 - 3.90 (m, 2H), 2.40 - 2.24 (m, 5H), 1.88 - 1.67 (m, 4H), 1.46 (s, 9H). MS, *m/z* =
26
27
28 (100) 243 [M-*t*Bu].

29
30
31
32
33 **5-(4-Chloro-3-methyl-phenoxy)pentanoic acid (166)**. The procedure used for **137** was
34
35 followed using **165** (115 mg, 0.38 mmol) to obtain **166** as a white solid (93 mg, 100%). ¹H
36
37 NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.21 (d, *J* 8.6 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (d, *J* 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.71 - 6.62 (m, 1H),
38
39 4.03 - 3.88 (m, 2H), 2.52 - 2.41 (m, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.96 - 1.76 (m, 4H). MS, *m/z* = 241
40
41
42 (100) [M-H]⁻.

43
44
45
46
47 ***tert*-Butyl phenylcarbamate (167)**. Aniline (290 μL, 3.20 mmol) and Boc anhydride (703
48
49 mg, 3.20 mmol) were dissolved in DCM (10 mL) and stirred at 20°C for 5 d. The organic
50
51 layer was then washed successively with 1M HCl (10 mL), a saturated solution of NaHCO₃
52
53 (10 mL), water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL). The organic layer was dried with Na₂SO₄ and
54
55 concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain **167** as an off white solid (597 mg, 96%). ¹H NMR (300
56
57
58
59
60

MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.43 - 7.29 (m, 4H), 7.09 - 7.02 (m, 1H), 6.47 (br s, 1H), 1.54 (s, 9H). MS, m/z = 290 (100) [M-*t*Bu].

Ethyl 4-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)(phenyl)amino)butanoate (168). General Procedure D was followed using **167** (140 mg, 0.72 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (136 μL, 0.94 mmol) to obtain **168** as a white solid (11 mg, 5%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.39 - 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.25 - 7.15 (m, 3H), 4.12 (q, *J* 7.0 Hz, 2H), 3.74 - 3.65 (m, 2H), 2.34 (t, *J* 7.5 Hz, 2H), 1.89 (quin, *J* 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.44 (s, 9H), 1.28 - 1.21 (m, 3H). MS, m/z = 330 (100) [M+Na].

4-((*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl)(phenyl)amino)butanoic acid (169). General Procedure C was followed using **168** (11 mg, 0.036 mmol) to obtain **169** as a clear oil (8.0 mg, 80%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.41 - 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.25 - 7.15 (m, 3H), 3.77 - 3.66 (m, 2H), 2.41 (t, *J* 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.88 (quin, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 1.44 (s, 9H). MS, m/z = 278 (100) [M-H]⁻.

***tert*-Butyl (4-((5-methylthiazol-2-yl)amino)-4-oxobutyl)(phenyl)carbamate (170).** General Procedure A was followed using **169** (6.0 mg, 0.022 mmol) and 5-methyl-2-aminothiazole (2.5 mg, 0.022 mmol) to obtain **170** as a white solid (5.5 mg, 59%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.39 - 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.26 - 7.13 (m, 3H), 7.09 (d, *J* 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.78 (t, *J* 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.56 (t, *J* 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.42 (d, *J* 1.1 Hz, 3H), 2.00 (quin, *J* 7.0 Hz, 2H). MS, m/z = 376 (100) [M+H]⁺.

Ethyl 4-(methyl(phenyl)amino)butanoate (171). General Procedure B was followed using *N*-methylaniline (166 μL, 1.54 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (148 μL, 1.00 mmol) to obtain **171** as a clear oil (169 mg, 75%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.35 - 7.19 (m, 2H),

6.83 - 6.68 (m, 3H), 4.18 (q, J 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.46 - 3.34 (m, 2H), 2.97 (s, 3H), 2.47 - 2.32 (m, 2H), 2.04 - 1.87 (m, 2H), 1.30 (t, J 7.0 Hz, 3H). MS, m/z = 225 (100) $[M+H]^+$.

4-(Methyl(phenyl)amino)butanoic acid (172). General Procedure C was followed using **171** (169 mg, 0.76 mmol) to obtain **172** as a clear oil (144 mg, 98%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.33 - 7.27 (m, 2H), 6.82 - 6.70 (m, 3H), 3.48 - 3.33 (m, 2H), 2.96 (s, 3H), 2.45 (t, J 7.2 Hz, 2H), 1.96 (quin, J 7.3 Hz, 2H). MS, m/z = 194 (100) $[M+H]^+$.

Ethyl 4-(4-chloro-3-methylphenoxy)butanoate (173). General Procedure D was followed using 4-chloro-3-methylphenol (2.5 g, 17.4 mmol) and ethyl bromobutyrate (3.75 g, 19.4 mmol) to obtain **173** as an oil (2.9 g, 65%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.22 (d, J 8.7 Hz, 1H), 6.79-6.77 (m, 1H), 6.69-6.65 (m, 1H), 4.23-4.12 (m, 2H), 4.04-3.96 (m, 2H), 2.57 (m, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.16-2.09 (m, 2H), 1.33-1.25 (m, 3H).

N-(5-Isopropylpyridin-2-yl)-4-phenoxybutanamide (174). To a solution of *N,N*-diisopropylamine (487 μL , 3.5 mmol) in anhydrous THF (6 mL) at -78°C was added 1.4 M BuLi in hexanes (2.2 mL, 3.1 mmol) dropwise under N_2 atmosphere. The reaction was then warmed to 0°C , stirred for 30 min and then cooled to -78°C again. **173** (638 mg, 2.49 mmol) in THF (6 mL) was then added dropwise and the reaction stirred at this temperature for 45 min. Iodomethane (464 μL , 7.46 mmol) was then added in one portion and the solution warmed to 20°C and stirred for 16 h. The solution was then quenched with a saturated NH_4Cl aqueous solution (10 mL), diluted with water (30 mL) and extracted with Et_2O (3×25 mL). The organic extracts were combined and washed with brine (20 mL), dried with Na_2SO_4 and evaporated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was then purified by column

1
2
3 chromatography gradient eluting with 100% CyHex to 5% EtOAc/CyHex to obtain **174** as
4
5 a clear oil (45 mg, 7%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.22 (d, *J*8.6 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (d, *J*3.1
6
7 Hz, 1H), 6.67 (dd, *J*8.5, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 4.22 - 4.09 (m, 2H), 4.04 - 3.90 (m, 2H), 2.79 - 2.63
8
9 (m, 1H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.19 (ddt, *J*14.2, 8.0, 6.2, 6.2 Hz, 1H), 1.88 (dq, *J*14.0, 6.2 Hz, 1H),
10
11 1.33 - 1.19 (m, 6H). MS, *m/z* = 271 (100) [M+H]⁺.
12
13
14
15
16

17 **4-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenoxy)-2-methylbutanoic acid (175)**. General Procedure C was
18
19 followed using **174** (45 mg, 0.67 mmol) to obtain **175** as a clear oil (36 mg, 89%). ¹H NMR
20
21 (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.22 (d, *J*8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.81 - 6.75 (m, 1H), 6.71 - 6.64 (m, 1H), 4.01 (t,
22
23 *J*6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.86 - 2.73 (m, 1H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.22 (ddt, *J*14.2, 8.0, 6.1, 6.1 Hz, 1H), 1.92
24
25 (dq, *J*14.2, 6.1 Hz, 1H), 1.30 (d, *J*7.0 Hz, 3H). MS, *m/z* = 241 (100) [M-H]⁻.
26
27
28
29
30

31 **4-(2-Bromoethoxy)-1-chloro-2-methylbenzene (176)**. 1,2-Dibromoethane (3.6 mL, 42
32
33 mmol), K₂CO₃ (1.5 g, 11 mmol), and 4-chloro-3-methyl-phenol (600 mg, 4.2 mmol) were
34
35 dissolved in DMF (8 mL) and heated at 100°C for 8 d under a N₂ atmosphere. The reaction
36
37 was then filtered through Celite and the filtrate concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue
38
39 was then purified by column chromatography gradient eluting with 100% CyHex to 5%
40
41 EtOAc/CyHex to obtain **176** as a clear oil (200 mg, 19%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ
42
43 7.25 (d, *J*8.80 Hz, 1H), 6.85 - 6.78 (m, 1H), 6.76 - 6.65 (m, 1H), 4.27 (t, *J*6.2 Hz, 2H), 3.64
44
45 (t, *J*6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H).
46
47
48
49
50
51

52 **Ethyl 4-(4-chloro-3-methylphenoxy)-2,2-dimethylbutanoate (177)**. LiHMDS (1.7 mL, 1.70
53
54 mmol) was added to a solution of dry THF (3 mL) and cooled to -78°C under a N₂
55
56 atmosphere. To this stirred solution was added DMPU (373 μL, 3.10 mmol) followed by
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 ethyl isobutyrate (104 μ L, 0.77 mmol). The solution was warmed to -5°C and stirred at this
4
5
6 temperature for 2 h. **176** (200 mg, 0.80 mmol) was then added and reaction stirred at 0°C
7
8
9 for 4 h. The reaction mixture was then diluted with EtOAc (35 mL) and successively
10
11 washed with 1M HCl (20 mL) and brine (20 mL). The organic layer was dried with Na_2SO_4
12
13 and evaporated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was then purified by column chromatography
14
15 gradient eluting with 100% CyHex to 7% EtOAc/CyHex to obtain **177** as a clear oil (24 mg,
16
17 11%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.22 (d, J 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.75 (d, J 2.6 Hz, 1H), 6.68 - 6.62
18
19 (m, 1H), 4.15 (q, J 7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.98 (t, J 6.9 Hz, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.06 (t, J 6.8 Hz, 2H), 1.30
20
21 - 1.23 (m, 9H). MS, m/z = 285 (100) $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$, 287 (30).

22
23
24
25
26
27
28 **4-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenoxy)-2,2-dimethylbutanoic acid (178)**. General Procedure C
29
30 was followed using **177** (24 mg, 0.080 mmol) to obtain **178** as a clear oil (19 mg, 89%). ^1H
31
32 NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.25 - 7.16 (m, 1H), 6.75 (d, J 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.64 (dd, J 8.7, 2.8 Hz,
33
34 1H), 4.01 (q, J 6.9 Hz, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.16 - 2.05 (m, 2H), 1.35 - 1.27 (m, 6H). MS, m/z =
35
36 255 (100) $[\text{M}-\text{H}]^-$, 257 (30).

37
38
39
40
41 **Phenyl (5-methylthiazol-2-yl)carbamate (179)**. 5-Methyl-2-aminothiazole (1.5 g, 13
42
43 mmol) was dissolved in pyridine (8 mL) and cooled to 0°C under a N_2 atmosphere. Phenyl
44
45 chloroformate (3.6 mL, 29 mmol) was then added dropwise and reaction stirred for 5 h at
46
47 this temperature. The reaction was then quenched with water (10 mL) and the resulting
48
49 precipitate filtered off. The crude solid was then purified by column chromatography
50
51 gradient eluting with 100% DCM to obtain **179** as a white solid (590 mg, 19%). ^1H NMR
52
53 (300 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.48 - 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.31 - 7.26 (m, 2H), 7.24 - 7.22 (m, 1H), 7.10 (d, J
54
55 1.3 Hz, 1H), 2.37 (d, J 1.1 Hz, 3H). MS, m/z = 235 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.

1
2
3 **2-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenoxy)ethanamine (180)**. 4-Chloro-3-methylphenol (100 mg, 0.45
4
5 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (185 mg, 1.34 mmol) were dissolved in DMF (3 mL) and stirred for 10
6
7 min. *tert*-Butyl (2-bromoethyl)carbamate (64 mg, 0.45 mmol) was then added and reaction
8
9 stirred at 100°C for 16 h. The solvent was then evaporated *in vacuo* and the crude residue
10
11 dissolved in EtOAc (20 mL) which was successively washed with water (15 mL) and brine
12
13 (15 mL). The organic layer was dried with Na_2SO_4 and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude
14
15 precipitate was then purified by column chromatography gradient eluting with 100%
16
17 CyHex to 10% EtOAc/CyHex to obtain the Boc protected intermediate as a clear oil (109
18
19 mg, 86%). MS, m/z = 229 (100) [M-*t*Bu], 231 (30). The intermediate was then dissolved in a
20
21 1:3 mixture of TFA/DCM (4 mL) and stirred at 20°C for 1 h. The solvent was then
22
23 evaporated *in vacuo* and the crude residue dissolved in EtOAc (10 mL) which was then
24
25 successively washed with a 10% solution of $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL), water (10 mL) and brine (10
26
27 mL). The organic layer dried with Na_2SO_4 and concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain **180** as a
28
29 clear oil (78 mg, 96%). MS, m/z = 186 (100) [M+H]⁺, 188 (30). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -
30
31 Acetone): δ 7.28 - 7.23 (m, 1H), 6.93 (d, *J*2.64 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (dd, *J*8.69, 2.97 Hz, 1H), 4.18
32
33 (t, *J*6.05 Hz, 1H), 3.59 - 3.52 (m, 2H), 2.34 - 2.31 (m, 3H). MS, m/z = 186 (100) [M+H]⁺, 188
34
35 (30).

36
37
38 ***tert*-Butyl (5-methylthiazol-2-yl)carbamate (181)**. 5-Methyl-2-aminothiazole (500 mg,
39
40 0.18 mmol) was dissolved in DCM (20 mL) and cooled to 0°C under a N_2 atmosphere. Boc
41
42 anhydride (1.70 g, 7.77 mmol) was then added portion wise to the reaction which was
43
44 warmed to 20°C and stirred for 16 h. The organic layer was then washed successively with
45
46 water (20 mL) and brine (20 mL). The organic layer was then dried with Na_2SO_4 and
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude material was then purified by column chromatography
4
5
6 gradient eluting with 100% CyHex to 10% EtOAc/CyHex to obtain **181** as a white powder
7
8 (363 mg, 39%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.11 (d, *J* 1.5 Hz, 1H), 2.46 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 3H),
9
10
11 1.57 (s, 9H).

12
13
14 ***tert*-Butyl (4-bromobutyl)(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)carbamate (182)**. General Procedure D
15
16 was followed using **181** (360 mg, 1.68 mmol) and 1,4-dibromobutane (401 μL, 3.36 mmol)
17
18 to obtain **182** as a clear oil (49 mg, 8%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 6.98 - 7.12 (m, 1H),
19
20 4.10 (t, *J* 6.9 Hz, 2H), 3.39 - 3.51 (m, 2H), 2.37 (d, *J* 1.3 Hz, 3H), 1.78 - 2.02 (m, 4H), 1.60 (s,
21
22 9H). MS, *m/z* = 294 (100) [M-*t*Bu].

23
24
25 ***tert*-Butyl (4-(4-chloro-3-methylphenoxy)butyl)(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)carbamate (183)**.
26
27 General procedure D was followed using **182** (22 mg, 0.063 mmol) and 4-chloro-3-
28
29 methylphenol (12 mg, 0.082 mmol) to give **183** as a clear oil (12 mg, 48%). ¹H NMR (300
30
31 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.21 (d, *J* 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (d, *J* 2.6 Hz, 1H), 6.70 (dd, *J* 8.7, 3.0 Hz, 1H),
32
33 4.15 (t, *J* 6.8 Hz, 2H), 3.99 - 3.92 (m, 2H), 2.40 - 2.30 (m, 6H), 1.95 - 1.75 (m, 4H), 1.58 (s,
34
35 9H). MS, *m/z* = 355 (100) [M-*t*Bu], 357 (30).

36
37
38 ***tert*-Butyl N-(3-phenoxypropyl)carbamate (184)**. General procedure B was followed using
39
40 *tert*-butyl N-(3-bromopropyl)carbamate (110 mg, 0.46 mmol) and phenol (65 mg, 0.69
41
42 mmol) to give **184** as a clear oil (63 mg, 35%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.33 - 7.25 (m,
43
44 2H), 6.99 - 6.88 (m, 3H), 4.79 (br s, 1H), 3.34 (q, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 1.99 (quin, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2H),
45
46 1.45 (s, 9H). MS, *m/z* = 152 (100) [M-99]⁺.

1
2
3 **3-Phenoxypropan-1-amine (185)**. The procedure used for **78** was followed using **184** (63
4 mg, 0.25 mmol) to obtain **185** as a white solid (33 mg, 87%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ
5 7.31 - 7.23 (m, 2H), 7.00 - 6.92 (m, 1H), 6.91 - 6.83 (m, 2H), 4.05 (t, *J*5.8 Hz, 2H), 3.15 (t,
6 *J*6.9 Hz, 2H), 2.25 - 1.90 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 152 (100) [M+H]⁺.
7
8

9
10
11 ***tert*-Butyl 4-((4-chloropyridin-2-yl)oxy)butanoate (186)**. General Procedure B was
12 followed using 4-chloro-2-hydroxypyridine (87 mg, 0.67 mmol) and *tert*-butyl 4-
13 bromobutyrate (119 μL, 0.67 mmol) to obtain **186** as a clear oil (44 mg, 24%). ¹H NMR (300
14 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.03 (dd, *J*5.5, 0.4 Hz, 1H), 6.86 (dd, *J*5.5, 1.76 Hz, 1H), 6.7 (dd, *J*1.76, 0.4
15 Hz, 1H), 4.32 (t, *J*6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.44 - 2.31 (m, 2H), 2.12 - 1.96 (m, 2H), 1.44 (m, 9H). MS,
16 *m/z* = 272 (100) [M+H]⁺, 274 (30).
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

30
31 **4-((4-Chloropyridin-2-yl)oxy)butanoic acid hydrochloride (187)**. The procedure used for
32 **186** was followed using **186** (44 mg, 0.16 mmol) to obtain **187** as a white solid (40 mg, 98%).
33 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.09 - 8.03 (m, 1H), 6.95 - 6.89 (m, 1H), 6.80 (d, *J*5.9 Hz,
34 1H), 4.47 - 4.33 (m, 2H), 2.65 - 2.47 (m, 2H), 2.21 - 2.07 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 216 (100)
35 [M+H]⁺, 218 (30).
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

44
45 ***tert*-Butyl 4-((6-chloropyridin-2-yl)oxy)butanoate (188)**. General Procedure B was
46 followed using 2-chloro-6-hydroxypyridine (87 mg, 0.67 mmol) and *tert*-butyl 4-
47 bromobutyrate (119 μL, 0.67 mmol) to obtain **188** as a clear oil (112 mg, 61%). ¹H NMR
48 (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.50 (dd, *J*8.1, 7.5 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (dd, *J*7.5, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 6.63 (dd, *J*8.1,
49 0.7 Hz, 1H), 4.32 (t, *J*6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.44 - 2.33 (m, 2H), 2.12 - 1.99 (m, 2H), 1.45 (s, 9H). MS,
50 *m/z* = 272 (100) [M+H]⁺, 274 (30).
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 **4-((6-Chloropyridin-2-yl)oxy)butanoic acid hydrochloride (189)**. The procedure used for
4
5 **164** was followed using **188** (112 mg, 0.41 mmol) to obtain **189** as a white solid (99 mg,
6
7 95%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.56 - 7.45 (m, 1H), 6.93 - 6.84 (m, 1H), 6.66 - 6.59 (m,
8
9 1H), 4.39 - 4.29 (m, 2H), 2.61 - 2.48 (m, 2H), 2.19 - 2.02 (m, 2H). MS, m/z = 216 (100)
10
11 [M+H]⁺, 218 (30).
12
13

14
15
16 **tert-Butyl 4-((2-chloropyridin-4-yl)oxy)butanoate (190)**. General Procedure B was
17
18 followed using 2-chloro-4-hydroxypyridine (87 mg, 0.67 mmol) and *tert*-butyl 4-
19
20 bromobutyrate (119 μL, 0.67 mmol) to obtain **190** as a clear oil (121 mg, 66%). ¹H NMR
21
22 (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.19 (d, *J*5.7 Hz, 1H), 6.83 (d, *J*2.2 Hz, 1H), 6.75 (dd, *J*5.9, 2.20 Hz,
23
24 1H), 4.06 (t, *J*6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.42 (t, *J*7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.09 (quin, *J*6.7 Hz, 2H), 1.46 (s, 9H). MS,
25
26 m/z = 272 (100) [M+H]⁺, 274 (30).
27
28
29
30
31
32

33
34 **4-((2-Chloropyridin-4-yl)oxy)butanoic acid hydrochloride (191)**. The procedure used for
35
36 **164** was followed using **190** (121 mg, 0.44 mmol) to obtain **191** as a white solid (110 mg,
37
38 98%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.27- 8.20 (m, 1H), 6.89 - 6.85 (s, 1H), 6.82 - 6.76 (m,
39
40 1H), 4.12 (q, *J*6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.64 - 2.51 (m, 2H), 2.19 - 2.09 (m, 2H). MS, m/z = 216 (100)
41
42 [M+H]⁺, 218 (30).
43
44
45
46

47
48 **tert-Butyl 4-((5-chloropyridin-3-yl)oxy)butanoate (192)**. General Procedure B was
49
50 followed using 5-chloropyridin-3-ol (87 mg, 0.67 mmol) and *tert*-butyl 4-bromobutyrate
51
52 (119 μL, 0.67 mmol) to obtain **192** as a clear oil (119 mg, 65%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃):
53
54 δ 8.19 (t, *J*2.3 Hz, 2H), 7.21 (t, *J*2.3 Hz, 1H), 4.05 (t, *J*6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.48 - 2.39 (m, 2H), 2.15
55
56 - 2.04 (m, 2H), 1.46 (m, 9H). MS, m/z = 272 (100) [M+H]⁺, 274 (30).
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 **4-((5-Chloropyridin-3-yl)oxy)butanoic acid hydrochloride (193)**. The procedure used for
4
5 **164** was followed using **192** (119 mg, 0.44 mmol) to obtain **193** as a white solid (110 mg,
6
7 100%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.33 – 8.21 (m, 2H), 7.49 (s, 1H), 4.19 - 4.09 (m, 2H),
8
9 2.59 (t, *J*6.9 Hz, 2H), 2.25 – 2.13 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 216 (100) [M+H]⁺, 218 (30).

10
11
12
13
14 ***tert*-Butyl 4-((4-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl)oxy)butanoate (194)**. General Procedure B
15
16 was followed using 2-hydroxy-4-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine (110 mg, 0.67 mmol) and *tert*-
17
18 butyl 4-bromobutyrate (119 μL, 0.67 mmol) to obtain **194** as a clear oil (41 mg, 20%). ¹H
19
20 NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.36 - 8.24 (m, 1H), 7.10 - 7.02 (m, 1H), 7.01 - 6.94 (m, 1H),
21
22 4.39 (t, *J*6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.46 – 2.36 (m, 2H), 2.17 – 2.02 (m, 2H), 1.46 (m, 9H). MS, *m/z* = 306
23
24 (100) [M+H]⁺.

25
26
27
28
29
30
31 **4-((4-(Trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl)oxy)butanoic acid hydrochloride (195)**. The
32
33 procedure used for **164** was followed using **194** (41 mg, 0.13 mmol) to obtain **195** as a white
34
35 solid (38 mg, 100%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.56 (d, *J*5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (d, *J*2.2 Hz,
36
37 1H), 7.00 – 6.95 (m, 1H), 4.17 (t, *J*6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.62 (t, *J*7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.27 - 2.12 (m, 2H).
38
39 MS, *m/z* = 250 (100) [M+H]⁺.

40
41
42
43
44
45 ***tert*-Butyl 4-((6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl)oxy)butanoate (196)**. General Procedure B
46
47 was followed using 6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-ol (110 mg, 0.67 mmol) and *tert*-butyl 4-
48
49 bromobutyrate (119 μL, 0.67 mmol) to obtain **196** as a clear oil (139 mg, 67%). ¹H NMR
50
51 (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.19 (d, *J*5.7 Hz, 1H), 6.83 (d, *J*2.2 Hz, 1H), 6.75 (dd, *J*5.9, 2.2 Hz,
52
53 1H), 4.06 (t, *J*6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.42 (t, *J*7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.09 (quin, *J*6.7 Hz, 2H), 1.46 (s, 9H). MS,
54
55 *m/z* = 306 (100) [M+H]⁺.

1
2
3 **4-((6-(Trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl)oxy)butanoic acid hydrochloride (197)**. The
4
5 procedure used for **164** was followed using **196** (139 mg, 0.46 mmol) to obtain **197** as a
6
7 white solid (129 mg, 99%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.75 - 7.64 (m, 1H), 7.25 (d, *J* 7.3
8
9 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (d, *J* 8.6 Hz, 1H), 4.43 (t, *J* 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.62 - 2.53 (m, 2H), 2.21 - 2.08 (m,
10
11 2H). MS, *m/z* = 250 (100) [M+H]⁺.
12
13
14
15

16
17 ***tert*-Butyl 4-((2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-4-yl)oxy)butanoate (198)**. General Procedure B
18
19 was followed using 2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-4-ol (110 mg, 0.67 mmol) and *tert*-butyl 4-
20
21 bromobutyrate (119 μL, 0.67 mmol) to obtain **198** as a clear oil (135 mg, 66%). ¹H NMR
22
23 (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.52 (dd, *J* 5.7, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (d, *J* 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.95 (dd, *J* 5.7, 2.4
24
25 Hz, 1H), 4.11 (t, *J* 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.43 (t, *J* 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.10 (quin, *J* 6.7 Hz, 2H), 1.45 (s, 9H).
26
27 MS, *m/z* = 306 (100) [M+H]⁺.
28
29
30
31
32

33
34 **4-((2-(Trifluoromethyl)pyridin-4-yl)oxy)butanoic acid hydrochloride (199)**. The
35
36 procedure used for **164** was followed using **198** (135 mg, 0.44 mmol) to obtain **199** as a
37
38 white solid (126 mg, 100%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.56 (d, *J* 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (d, *J*
39
40 2.2 Hz, 1H), 6.99 - 6.95 (m, 1H), 4.17 (t, *J* 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.62 (t, *J* 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.15 - 2.25 (m,
41
42 2H). MS, *m/z* = 250 (100) [M+H]⁺.
43
44
45
46

47
48 ***tert*-Butyl 4-((5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl)oxy)butanoate (200)**. General Procedure B
49
50 was followed using 5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-ol (73 mg, 0.45 mmol) and *tert*-butyl 4-
51
52 bromobutyrate (80 μL, 0.45 mmol) to obtain **200** as a clear oil (60 mg, 44%). ¹H NMR (300
53
54 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.51 - 8.44 (m, 2H), 7.40 - 7.34 (m, 1H), 4.11 (t, *J* 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.45 (t, *J* 8.0
55
56 Hz, 2H), 2.21 - 2.02 (m, 2H), 1.46 (s, 9H). MS, *m/z* = 306 (100) [M+H]⁺.
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 **4-((5-(Trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl)oxy)butanoic acid hydrochloride (201)**. The
4
5
6 procedure used for **164** was followed using **200** (60 mg, 0.20 mmol) to obtain **201** as a white
7
8 solid (63 mg, 100%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.69 – 8.44 (m, 2H), 7.60 - 7.46 (m, 1H),
9
10 4.33 - 4.10 (m, 3H), 2.61 (t, *J*6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.27 - 2.11 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 250 (100) [M+H]⁺.

11
12
13
14 ***tert*-Butyl 4-((4-cyanopyridin-2-yl)oxy)butanoate (202)**. General Procedure B was
15
16 followed using 2-hydroxyisonicotinonitrile (81 mg, 0.67 mmol) and *tert*-butyl 4-
17
18 bromobutyrate (119 μL, 0.67 mmol) to obtain **202** as a clear oil (41 mg, 23%). ¹H NMR (300
19
20 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.28 (dd, *J*5.3, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 7.06 (dd, *J*5.3, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.97 (t, *J*1.1 Hz,
21
22 1H), 4.37 (t, *J*6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.45 - 2.36 (m, 2H), 2.14 – 1.99 (m, 2H), 1.45 (s, 9H). MS, *m/z* =
23
24 263 (100) [M+H]⁺.

25
26
27
28
29
30
31 **4-((4-Cyanopyridin-2-yl)oxy)butanoic acid hydrochloride (203)**. The procedure used for
32
33 **164** was followed using **202** (41 mg, 0.16 mmol) to obtain **203** as a clear oil (38 mg, 100%).
34
35 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.37 – 8.19 (m, 2H), 7.49 (s, 1H), 4.22 - 4.12 (m, 2H), 2.59 (t,
36
37 *J*6.9 Hz, 2H), 2.24 – 2.15 (m, 2H).

38
39
40
41
42 ***tert*-Butyl 4-((5-cyanopyridin-3-yl)oxy)butanoate (204)**. General Procedure B was
43
44 followed using 5-hydroxypyridine-3-carbonitrile (65 mg, 0.54 mmol) and *tert*-butyl 4-
45
46 bromobutyrate (95 μL, 0.54 mmol) to obtain **204** as a clear oil (100 mg, 71%). ¹H NMR (300
47
48 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.50 - 8.37 (m, 2H), 7.39 (dd, *J*2.9, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 4.07 (t, *J*6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.41
49
50 (t, *J*7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.15 - 2.01 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 9H). MS, *m/z* = 263 (100) [M+H]⁺.

51
52
53
54
55
56 **4-((5-Cyanopyridin-3-yl)oxy)butanoic acid hydrochloride (205)**. The procedure used for
57
58 **164** was followed using **204** (100 mg, 0.38 mmol) to obtain **205** as a clear oil (93 mg, 100%).
59
60

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.57 - 8.47 (m, 2H), 7.45 (dd, *J*2.9, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 4.15 (t, *J*6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.61 (t, *J*7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.11 - 2.28 (m, 2H). MS, *m/z* = 207 (100) [M+H]⁺.

4-(4-Chloro-3-methylphenoxy)butanoic acid (206). General Procedure C was followed using **173** (2.8 g, 10.9 mmol) to obtain **206** as a white solid (2.4 g, 96%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO): δ 7.29-7.21 (m, 2H), 6.78 (s, 1H), 6.70-6.65 (m, 1H), 4.02-3.97 (m, 2H), 2.62-2.56 (m, 2H), 2.17-2.08 (m, 2H).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was funded by the National Health and Medical Research Council of Australia (Development Grant 1113712 to D.F.P., B.E.S. and S.R.L.; Project Grant 1129320 to D.F.P. and B.E.S.; Program Grant 1052979 to D.F.P. and S.R.L.; Practitioner Fellowship to S.R.L.), the Australian Centre for HIV and Hepatitis Virology Research, the Australian Cancer Research Foundation, the Victorian State Government Operational Infrastructure Support and Australian Government NHMRC IRIISS. B.E.S. is a Corin Centenary Fellow.

ABBREVIATIONS

AIDS	acquired immunodeficiency syndrome
BET	bromodomain and extra terminal domain
ART	antiretroviral therapy
CBG	click beetle green

1		
2		
3	CBR	click beetle red
4		
5	CD4	cluster of differentiation 4
6		
7		
8	CL _{int}	intrinsic clearance
9		
10	CMV	cytomegalovirus
11		
12	GFP	green fluorescent protein
13		
14	HDAC	histone deacetylase
15		
16		
17	HEK293	human embryonic kidney cells 293
18		
19	HIV	human immunodeficiency virus
20		
21		
22	IRES	internal ribosome entry site
23		
24	J.Lat	Jurkat T lymphocyte latency line
25		
26	KO	knock out
27		
28	LipE	lipophilic efficiency
29		
30		
31	LRA	latency reversing agent
32		
33	LTR	long terminal repeat
34		
35	Nef	nucleotide exchange factor
36		
37		
38	PBMC	peripheral blood mononuclear cells
39		
40	PMA	phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate
41		
42	PSA	polar surface area
43		
44		
45	pTEFb	positive transcription elongation factor-b
46		
47	Tat	trans-activator of transcription protein
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54	AUTHOR INFORMATION	
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		

1
2
3 **Corresponding Author.** * Brad E. Sleebs, The Walter and Eliza Hall Institute of Medical
4
5
6 Research, 1G Royal Parade, Parkville 3052, Victoria, Australia. Phone: +61 3 9345 2718;
7
8 Email: sleebs@wehi.edu.au
9

10 **Author Contributions.** The manuscript was written through contributions of all authors.
11
12
13 All authors have given approval to the final version of the manuscript.
14
15

16
17 **Notes.** The authors declare no competing financial interest.
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26 **ASSOCIATED CONTENT**

27
28
29
30 **Supporting Information.** The Supporting Information is available free of charge on the
31
32 ACS Publications website. Supporting Information pdf contains: Synthetic pathways for
33
34 specific analogues; Schematic of the FlpIn HEK293 dual reporter cell lines; counterscreen
35
36 activity data; compound dose response curves; in vitro metabolite data; target panel
37
38 screening data. Molecular formula strings and biological data (CSV file).
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

48 **REFERENCES**

49
50
51 1. Deeks, S. G.; Lewin, S. R.; Havlir, D. V. The end of AIDS: HIV infection as a chronic
52
53 disease. *Lancet* 2013, 382, 1525-1533.
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2. Coiras, M.; Lopez-Huertas, M. R.; Perez-Olmeda, M.; Alcamí, J. Understanding HIV-1
4 latency provides clues for the eradication of long-term reservoirs. *Nat. Rev. Micro.* 2009, 7,
5 798-812.
6
7
- 8
9
10 3. Chun, T.-W.; Carruth, L.; Finzi, D.; Shen, X.; DiGiuseppe, J. A.; Taylor, H.; Hermankova,
11 M.; Chadwick, K.; Margolick, J.; Quinn, T. C.; Kuo, Y.-H.; Brookmeyer, R.; Zeiger, M. A.;
12 Barditch-Crovo, P.; Siliciano, R. F. Quantification of latent tissue reservoirs and total body
13 viral load in HIV-1 infection. *Nature* 1997, 387, 183-188.
14
15
- 16
17 4. Chun, T.-W.; Moir, S.; Fauci, A. S. HIV reservoirs as obstacles and opportunities for an
18 HIV cure. *Nat. Immunol.* 2015, 16, 584-589.
19
20
- 21
22 5. Deeks, S. G. HIV: Shock and kill. *Nature* 2012, 487, 439-440.
23
24
- 25
26 6. Rasmussen, T. A.; Tolstrup, M.; Sogaard, O. S. Reversal of latency as part of a cure for
27 HIV-1. *Trends Microbiol.* 2016, 24, 90-97.
28
29
- 30
31 7. Archin, N. M.; Liberty, A. L.; Kashuba, A. D.; Choudhary, S. K.; Kuruc, J. D.; Crooks, A.
32 M.; Parker, D. C.; Anderson, E. M.; Kearney, M. F.; Strain, M. C.; Richman, D. D.; Hudgens,
33 M. G.; Bosch, R. J.; Coffin, J. M.; Eron, J. J.; Hazuda, D. J.; Margolis, D. M. Administration
34 of vorinostat disrupts HIV-1 latency in patients on antiretroviral therapy. *Nature* 2012, 487,
35 482-485.
36
37
- 38
39 8. Elliott, J. H.; Wightman, F.; Solomon, A.; Ghneim, K.; Ahlers, J.; Cameron, M. J.; Smith,
40 M. Z.; Spelman, T.; McMahon, J.; Velayudham, P.; Brown, G.; Roney, J.; Watson, J.; Prince,
41 M. H.; Hoy, J. F.; Chomont, N.; Fromentin, R.; Procopio, F. A.; Zeidan, J.; Palmer, S.;
42 Odevall, L.; Johnstone, R. W.; Martin, B. P.; Sinclair, E.; Deeks, S. G.; Hazuda, D. J.;
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
Cameron, P. U.; Sékaly, R.-P.; Lewin, S. R. Activation of HIV transcription with short-
course Vorinostat in HIV-infected patients on suppressive antiretroviral therapy. *PLoS*
Pathog. 2014, 10, e1004473.

- 1
2
3 9. Rasmussen, T. A.; Tolstrup, M.; Brinkmann, C. R.; Olesen, R.; Erikstrup, C.; Solomon,
4 A.; Winckelmann, A.; Palmer, S.; Dinarello, C.; Buzon, M.; Lichterfeld, M.; Lewin, S. R.;
5
6 Ostergaard, L.; Sogaard, O. S. Panobinostat, a histone deacetylase inhibitor, for latent-virus
7
8 reactivation in HIV-infected patients on suppressive antiretroviral therapy: a phase 1/2, single
9
10 group, clinical trial. *Lancet HIV* 2014, *1*, e13-21.
11
12
13
14 10. Barton, K.; Hiener, B.; Winckelmann, A.; Rasmussen, T. A.; Shao, W.; Byth, K.;
15
16 Lanfear, R.; Solomon, A.; McMahon, J.; Harrington, S.; Buzon, M.; Lichterfeld, M.; Denton,
17
18 P. W.; Olesen, R.; Ostergaard, L.; Tolstrup, M.; Lewin, S. R.; Sogaard, O. S.; Palmer, S.
19
20 Broad activation of latent HIV-1 in vivo. *Nat. Commun.* 2016, *7*, 12731.
21
22
23
24 11. Wei, D. G.; Chiang, V.; Fyne, E.; Balakrishnan, M.; Barnes, T.; Graupe, M.;
25
26 Hesselgesser, J.; Irrinki, A.; Murry, J. P.; Stepan, G.; Stray, K. M.; Tsai, A.; Yu, H.; Spindler,
27
28 J.; Kearney, M.; Spina, C. A.; McMahon, D.; Lalezari, J.; Sloan, D.; Mellors, J.; Geleziunas,
29
30 R.; Cihlar, T. Histone deacetylase inhibitor romidepsin induces HIV expression in CD4 T
31
32 cells from patients on suppressive antiretroviral therapy at concentrations achieved by clinical
33
34 dosing. *PLoS Pathog.* 2014, *10*, e1004071.
35
36
37
38 12. Jonsson, K. L.; Tolstrup, M.; Vad-Nielsen, J.; Kjaer, K.; Laustsen, A.; Andersen, M. N.;
39
40 Rasmussen, T. A.; Sogaard, O. S.; Ostergaard, L.; Denton, P. W.; Jakobsen, M. R. Histone
41
42 deacetylase inhibitor romidepsin inhibits de novo HIV-1 infections. *Antimicrob. Agents*
43
44 *Chemother.* 2015, *59*, 3984-3994.
45
46
47 13. Bullen, C. K.; Laird, G. M.; Durand, C. M.; Siliciano, J. D.; Siliciano, R. F. New ex vivo
48
49 approaches distinguish effective and ineffective single agents for reversing HIV-1 latency in
50
51 vivo. *Nat. Med.* 2014, *20*, 425-429.
52
53
54 14. Zhu, J.; Gaiha, G. D.; John, S. P.; Pertel, T.; Chin, C. R.; Gao, G.; Qu, H.; Walker, B. D.;
55
56 Elledge, S. J.; Brass, A. L. Reactivation of latent HIV-1 by inhibition of BRD4. *Cell Rep.*
57
58 2012, *2*, 807-816.
59
60

- 1
2
3 15. Moyer, M. W. First drugs found to inhibit elusive cancer target. *Nat. Med.* 2011, *17*,
4
5 1325.
6
7
8 16. Huang, H.; Liu, S.; Jean, M.; Simpson, S.; Huang, H.; Merkley, M.; Hayashi, T.; Kong,
9
10 W.; Rodríguez-Sánchez, I.; Zhang, X.; Yosief, H. O.; Miao, H.; Que, J.; Kobie, J. J.; Bradner,
11
12 J.; Santoso, N. G.; Zhang, W.; Zhu, J. A novel bromodomain Inhibitor reverses HIV-1
13
14 latency through specific binding with BRD4 to promote Tat and P-TEFb association. *Front.*
15
16 *Microbiol.* 2017, *8*, 1035.
17
18
19 17. Schroder, A. R.; Shinn, P.; Chen, H.; Berry, C.; Ecker, J. R.; Bushman, F. HIV-1
20
21 integration in the human genome favors active genes and local hotspots. *Cell* 2002, *110*, 521-
22
23 529.
24
25
26 18. Han, Y.; Lin, Y. B.; An, W.; Xu, J.; Yang, H. C.; O'Connell, K.; Dordai, D.; Boeke, J.
27
28 D.; Siliciano, J. D.; Siliciano, R. F. Orientation-dependent regulation of integrated HIV-1
29
30 expression by host gene transcriptional readthrough. *Cell Host Microbe* 2008, *4*, 134-146.
31
32
33 19. Jablonski, J. A.; Buratti, E.; Stuaní, C.; Caputi, M. The secondary structure of the human
34
35 immunodeficiency virus type 1 transcript modulates viral splicing and infectivity. *J. Virol.*
36
37 2008, *82*, 8038-8050.
38
39
40 20. Jablonski, J. A.; Caputi, M. Role of cellular RNA processing factors in human
41
42 immunodeficiency virus type 1 mRNA metabolism, replication, and infectivity. *J. Virol.*
43
44 2009, *83*, 981-992.
45
46
47 21. Purcell, D. F.; Martin, M. A. Alternative splicing of human immunodeficiency virus type
48
49 1 mRNA modulates viral protein expression, replication, and infectivity. *J. Virol.* 1993, *67*,
50
51 6365-6378.
52
53
54 22. Charnay, N.; Ivanyi-Nagy, R.; Soto-Rifo, R.; Ohlmann, T.; Lopez-Lastra, M.; Darlix, J.
55
56 L. Mechanism of HIV-1 Tat RNA translation and its activation by the Tat protein.
57
58 *Retrovirology* 2009, *6*, 74.
59
60

- 1
2
3 23. Karn, J. The molecular biology of HIV latency: breaking and restoring the Tat-dependent
4 transcriptional circuit. *Curr. Opin. HIV AIDS* 2011, 6, 4-11.
5
6
7 24. Razooky, B. S.; Pai, A.; Aull, K.; Rouzine, I. M.; Weinberger, L. S. A hardwired HIV
8 latency program. *Cell* 2015, 160, 990-1001.
9
10
11 25. Jacobson, J.; Harty, L.; Jarman, K.; Sleebs, B.; Mota, T. M.; Lowes, K.; Lackovic, K.;
12 Lewin, S. R.; Purcell, D. F. Discovery Of Novel Latency Reversing Agents (LRAs) That
13 Specifically Reactivate HIV-1. *Australasian HIV and AIDS Conference* 2015, Brisbane,
14 Australia.
15
16
17 26. Jacobson, J.; Jarman, K.; Harty, L.; Jousset Sabroux, H.; Nguyen, W.; Sleebs, B. E.;
18 Purcell, D. F. J. Dual reporter cell lines for screening drug-like compounds that specifically
19 activate HIV-1 gene expression from latency. *Unpublished results*.
20
21
22 27. Khoury, G.; Mota, T. M.; Li, S.; Tumpach, C.; Lee, M. Y.; Jacobson, J.; Harty, L.;
23 Anderson, J. L.; Lewin, S. R.; Purcell, D. F. J. HIV latency reversing agents act through Tat
24 post translational modifications. *Retrovirology* 2018, 15, 36.
25
26
27 28. Baell, J. B. Broad coverage of commercially available lead-like screening space with
28 fewer than 350,000 compounds. *J. Chem. Inf. Model* 2013, 53, 39-55.
29
30
31 29. Lackovic, K.; Lessene, G.; Falk, H.; Leuchowius, K. J.; Baell, J.; Street, I. A perspective
32 on 10-years HTS experience at the Walter and Eliza Hall Institute of Medical Research -
33 eighteen million assays and counting. *Comb. Chem. High Throughput Screen* 2014, 17, 241-
34 252.
35
36
37 30. Subramanian, R.; Lee, M. R.; Allen, J. G.; Bourbeau, M. P.; Fotsch, C.; Hong, F. T.;
38 Tadesse, S.; Yao, G.; Yuan, C. C.; Surapaneni, S.; Skiles, G. L.; Wang, X.; Wohlhieter, G.
39 E.; Zeng, Q.; Zhou, Y.; Zhu, X.; Li, C. Cytochrome P450-mediated epoxidation of 2-
40 aminothiazole-based AKT inhibitors: identification of novel GSH adducts and reduction of
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 metabolic activation through structural changes guided by in silico and in vitro screening.

4
5 *Chem. Res. Toxicol.* 2010, 23, 653-663.

6
7
8 31. Dalvie, D. K.; Kalgutkar, A. S.; Khojasteh-Bakht, S. C.; Obach, R. S.; O'Donnell, J. P.

9
10 Biotransformation reactions of five-membered aromatic heterocyclic rings. *Chem. Res.*

11
12 *Toxicol.* 2002, 15, 269-299.

13
14 32. Li, J. J.; Li, R. C. J. *Heterocyclic Chemistry in Drug Discovery*. Wiley: Oxford,

15
16 U.S.A., 2013.

17
18 33. Kalgutkar, A. S.; Driscoll, J.; Zhao, S. X.; Walker, G. S.; Shepard, R. M.; Soglia, J. R.;

19
20 Atherton, J.; Yu, L.; Mutlib, A. E.; Munchhof, M. J.; Reiter, L. A.; Jones, C. S.; Doty, J. L.;

21
22 Trevena, K. A.; Shaffer, C. L.; Ripp, S. L. A rational chemical intervention strategy to

23
24 circumvent bioactivation liabilities associated with a nonpeptidyl thrombopoietin receptor

25
26 agonist containing a 2-amino-4-arylthiazole motif. *Chem. Res. Toxicol.* 2007, 20, 1954-1965.

27
28 34. Jordan, A.; Bisgrove, D.; Verdin, E. HIV reproducibly establishes a latent infection after

29
30 acute infection of T cells in vitro. *EMBO J.* 2003, 22, 1868-1877.

31
32 35. Jacobson, J.; Harty, L.; Jarman, K.; Beranrdi, G.; Lowes, K.; Nguyen, W.; Sleebs, B.;

33
34 Lackovic, K.; Street, I.; Purcell, D. F. J. Dual reporter cell lines for screening drug-like

35
36 compounds that specifically activate HIV-1 gene expression from latency. *Unpublished*

37
38 *results*.

39
40 36. Li, Z.; Guo, J.; Wu, Y.; Zhou, Q. The BET bromodomain inhibitor JQ1 activates HIV

41
42 latency through antagonizing Brd4 inhibition of Tat-transactivation. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 2013,

43
44 *41*, 277-287.

45
46 37. Bogoi, R.; de Pablo, A.; Valencia, E.; Martín-CL.; Moreno, V.; Vilchez-Rueda, H.;

47
48 Asensi, V.; Rodriguez, R.; Toledano, V.; Rodés, B. Expression profiling of chromatin-

49
50 modifying enzymes and global DNA methylation in CD4+ T cells from patients with chronic

51
52

53
54

55
56

57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 HIV infection at different HIV control and progression states. *Clin. Epigenetics*. 2018, 10,
4
5 20-20.
6
7
8 38. Pevarello, P.; Amici, R.; Villa, M.; Salom, B.; Vulpetti, A.; Varasi, M.; Brasca, G.;
9
10 Traquandi, G.; Nesi, M. Phenylacetamido-Thiazole Derivatives, Process For Their
11
12 Preparation And Their Use As Antitumor Agents. WO2003008365, Jan 30, 2003.
13
14
15 39. Helal, C.; Sanner, M.; Cooper, C.; Gant, T.; Adam, M.; Lucas, J.; Kang, Z.; Kupchinsky,
16
17 S.; Ahlijanian, M. K.; Tate, B.; Menniti, F.; Kelly, K.; Peterson, M. Discovery and SAR of 2-
18
19 aminothiazole inhibitors of cyclin-dependent kinase 5/p25 as a potential treatment for
20
21 Alzheimer's disease. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 2004, 14, 5521-5525.
22
23
24 40. Burnett, J.; Lim, K.; Calafi, A.; Rossi, J.; Schaffer, D.; Arkin, A. Combinatorial latency
25
26 reactivation for HIV-1 subtypes and variants. *J. Virol.* 2010, 84, 5958-5974.
27
28
29 41. Miranda, T. B.; Cortez, C. C.; Yoo, C. B.; Liang, G.; Abe, M.; Kelly, T. K.; Marquez, V.
30
31 E.; Jones, P. A. DZNep is a global histone methylation inhibitor that reactivates
32
33 developmental genes not silenced by DNA methylation. *Mol. Cancer Ther.* 2009, 8, 1579-
34
35 1588.
36
37
38 42. Yee, A. J.; Bensinger, W.; Voorhees, P. M.; Berdeja, J. G.; Richardson, P. G.; Supko, J.;
39
40 Tamang, D.; Jones, S. S.; Wheeler, C.; Markelewicz, R. J.; Raje, N. S. Ricolinostat (ACY-
41
42 1215), the first selective HDAC6 inhibitor, in combination with Lenalidomide and
43
44 Dexamethasone in patients with relapsed and relapsed-and-refractory multiple myeloma:
45
46 Phase 1b results (ACE-MM-101 study). *Blood* 2015, 126, 3055-3055.
47
48
49 43. Lu, P.; Shen, Y.; Yang, H.; Wang, Y.; Jiang, Z.; Yang, X.; Zhong, Y.; Pan, H.; Xu, J.;
50
51 Lu, H.; Zhu, H. BET inhibitors RVX-208 and PFI-1 reactivate HIV-1 from latency. *Sci. Rep.*
52
53 2017, 7, 16646.
54
55
56 44. Foucquier, J.; Guedj, M. Analysis of drug combinations: current methodological
57
58 landscape. *Pharmacol. Res. Perspect.* 2015, 3, e00149-e00149.
59
60

- 1
2
3 45. Martínez-Bonet, M.; Clemente, M. I.; Serramía, M. J.; Muñoz, E.; Moreno, S.; Muñoz-
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11 46. Hashemi, P.; Barreto, K.; Bernhard, W.; Lomness, A.; Honson, N.; Pfeifer, T. A.;
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
45. Martínez-Bonet, M.; Clemente, M. I.; Serramía, M. J.; Muñoz, E.; Moreno, S.; Muñoz-Fernández, M. A. Synergistic activation of latent HIV-1 expression by novel histone deacetylase inhibitors and Bryostatin-1. *Sci. Rep.* 2015, *5*, 16445.
46. Hashemi, P.; Barreto, K.; Bernhard, W.; Lomness, A.; Honson, N.; Pfeifer, T. A.; Harrigan, P. R.; Sadowski, I. Compounds producing an effective combinatorial regimen for disruption of HIV-1 latency. *EMBO Mol. Med.* 2018, *10*, 160-174.
47. Gilson, P. R.; Tan, C.; Jarman, K. E.; Lowes, K. N.; Curtis, J. M.; Nguyen, W.; Di Rago, A. E.; Bullen, H. E.; Prinz, B.; Duffy, S.; Baell, J. B.; Hutton, C. A.; Jousset Subroux, H.; Crabb, B. S.; Avery, V. M.; Cowman, A. F.; Sleebs, B. E. Optimization of 2-anilino 4-amino substituted quinazolines into potent antimalarial agents with oral in vivo activity. *J. Med. Chem.* 2017, *60*, 1171-1188.
48. Bevan, C. D.; Lloyd, R. S. A high-throughput screening method for the determination of aqueous drug solubility using laser nephelometry in microtiter plates. *Anal. Chem.* 2000, *72*, 1781-1787.
49. Obach, R. S. Prediction of human clearance of twenty-nine drugs from hepatic microsomal intrinsic clearance data: an examination of in vitro half-life approach and non-specific binding to microsomes. *Drug Metab. Dispos.* 1999, *27*, 1350-1359.
50. Ring, B. J.; Chien, J. Y.; Adkison, K. K.; Jones, H. M.; Rowland, M.; Jones, R. D.; Yates, J. W. T.; Ku, M. S.; Gibson, C. R.; He, H.; Vuppugalla, R.; Marathe, P.; Fischer, V.; Dutta, S.; Sinha, V. K.; Björnsson, T.; Lavé, T.; Poulin, P. PhRMA CPCDC initiative on predictive models of human pharmacokinetics, part 3: Comparative assessment of prediction methods of human clearance. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 2011, *100*, 4090-4110.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

GRAPHICAL ABSTRACT

